FS2400

Fail-safe system basis chip with SMPS and LDO, CAN FD transceiverRev. 4 — 23 October 2024Product data sheet



Document information

Information	Content
Keywords	Fail-safe system basis chip, SMPS, LDO, CAN FD transceiver, ultra-wide band (UWB), Near Field Communication (NFC), Bluetooth Low Energy (BLE) devices, small applications, low power
Abstract	The FS2400 is a family of automotive safety system basis chip devices with multiple power supplies designed to support secure car-access application while maintaining flexibility to fit other small applications requiring low power and CAN FD communication.



1 General description

FS2400 is a family of automotive safety system basis chip (SBC) devices with multiple power supplies designed to support secure car access application using ultra-wide band (UWB), near-field communication (NFC) and Bluetooth Low Energy (BLE) devices. The FS2400 can also fit other small applications requiring low power and CAN FD communication.

This family of devices supports a wide range of applications, offering choice of output voltage settings, physical interface, integrated system-level features to address low-power and noise-sensitive applications with automotive safety integrity levels (ASIL) up to ASIL B.

The FS2400 integrates a battery-connected switched-mode regulator (V1) and a battery-connected linear regulator (V3) to supply microcontroller, communication devices and others. V1 offers a high-performance switching regulator capable of operating in Pulse Frequency Modulation (PFM) mode and Force Pulse Width Modulation (FPWM) mode. The mode of operation can be changed using wake pins to optimize noise management.

The FS2400 is developed in compliance with the ISO 26262:2018 standard. It includes enhanced safety features, with fail-safe output, becoming part of a full safety-oriented system, covering ASIL B safety integrity level.

The FS2400 is offered in a 5 mm x 5 mm, 32-Ld HVQFN package with wettable flanks.

2 Features and benefits

Operating range

- 40 V DC maximum input voltage
- Low-power off mode with very low sleep current and multiple wake-up sources
- Low-power on mode with HVBUCK (V1) active, HVLDO (V3) selectable by OTP and multiple wake-up sources

Power supplies

- V1: High-voltage synchronous buck converter with integrated FETs. Configurable output voltage (1.9 V to 5 V) and switching frequency, output DC current capability up to 400 mA and PFM mode for Low-power on mode operation
- V3: High-voltage LDO regulator for microcontroller I/O support with selectable output voltage between 3.3 V or 5 V and up to 150 mA current capability

System support

- One CAN FD supporting up to 5 Mbps communication following ISO 11898-2:2016 and SAE J2284 standards
- Four wake-up inputs (40 V capable): WAKEx pins, HVIO1 pin, CAN FD or SPI command
- · Hardware ID detection capability
- One high-voltage I/O with wake-up capability (40 V capable): HVIO1
- · Device control via 32 bits SPI interface, with CRC
- Integrated long duration timer (LDT) for system shutdown and wake-up control, programmable up to 194 days
- 12-channel analog multiplexer (AMUX) for system monitoring (temperature, battery voltage, internal voltages)

Functional safety

- Developed following ISO 26262:2018 standard to fit for ASIL B applications
- Internal monitoring circuitry with its own reference.
- Additional input for external voltage monitoring
- Window or timeout watchdog function to monitor the MCU software failure
- Analog built-in self-test (ABIST) on demand
- Safety outputs (RSTB, LIMP0)
- Safety input to monitor external IC state (ERRMON)

Configuration and enablement

- HVQFN32EP: QFN, 32 pins with exposed pad for optimized thermal management, wettable flanks, 5 mm x 5 mm x 0.85 mm, 0.5 mm pitch
- Permanent device customization via one time programmable (OTP) fuse memory
- OTP emulation mode for system development and evaluation

3 Applications

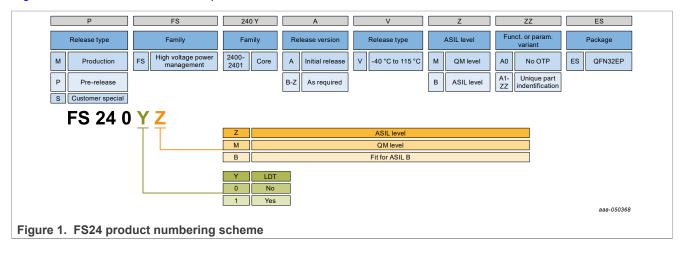
- UWB anchors
- NFC anchors
- BLE anchors
- Combo anchors (UWB + BLE)
- UWB radar
- All small applications requiring low power and CAN FD
- UWB master anchors

4 Ordering information

This section describes the part numbers available to be purchased along with their main differences. It also describes how the part number reference is built.

4.1 Part numbers definition

Figure 1 describes how the FS24 part numbers are built.



4.2 Part numbers list

Table 1. Device segmentation

Generic part number	Description	Fit for ASIL	LDT	RSTB	LIMP0	VMON (1, 3)	VMON_EXT (VMON0)	Watchdog	Cyclic INIT CRC check	RSTB 8 sec timer	ABIST	Package
FS2400M ^[1]	QM without LDT	QM	No	Yes	Option	Yes	No	Option	No	No	No	HVQFN32
FS2401M ^[1]	QM with LDT	QM	Yes	Yes	Option	Yes	No	Option	No	No	No	HVQFN32
FS2400B ^[1]	ASIL B without LDT	В	No	Yes	Option	Yes	Option	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	HVQFN32
FS2401B ^[1]	ASIL B with LDT	В	Yes	Yes	Option	Yes	Option	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	HVQFN32

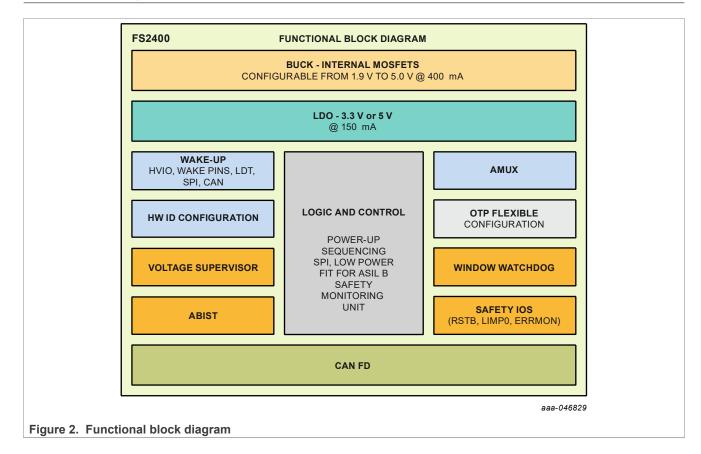
[1] Exact orderable part numbers are defined in Table 2.

Table 2. Orderable part numbers

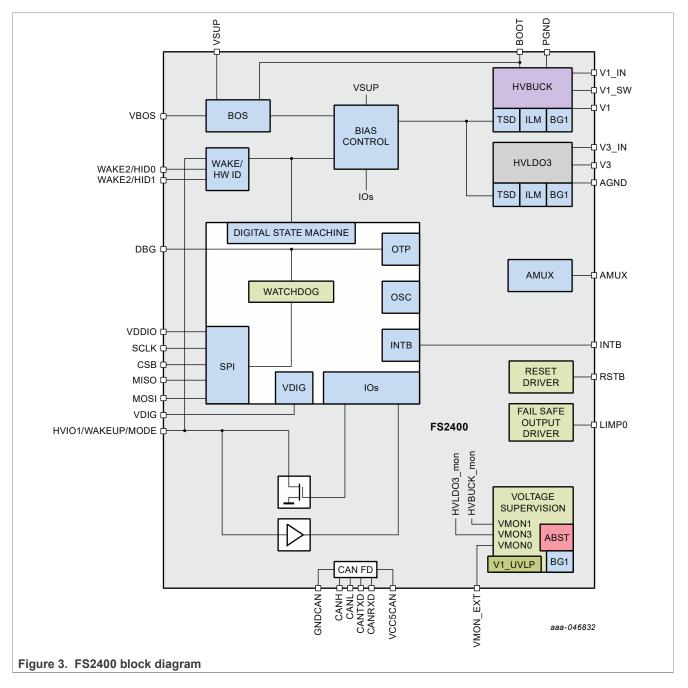
Part number ^[1]	Description	Package
MFS2400AVMA0ES ^[2]	Superset covering FS2400M devices.	
MFS2401AVMA0ES ^[2]	Superset covering FS24001M devices.	
MFS2400AVBA0ES ^[2]	Superset covering FS2400B devices.	
MFS2401AVBA0ES ^[2]	Superset covering FS2401B devices.	HVQFN32EP
MFS2400AVMA1ES	Configuration given as an example for Ranger 5 attach, V1 at 3.3 V and V3 at 5 V. QM, LDT disabled.	
MFS2401AVBA1ES	Configuration given as an example for Ranger 5 attach, V1 at 3.3 V and V3 at 5 V. ASIL B, LDT enabled.	
MFS2401AVMAFES	Configuration given as an example for S32K1xx + NCF3321 attach, V1 at 5 V and V3 at 3.3 V. QM, LDT enabled.	

To order parts in tape and reel, add the R2 suffix to the full part number reference. A0 parts are non-programmed OTP configurations. Preprogrammed OTP configurations are managed through part number extension. For a custom OTP [1] [2] configuration, please contact a local NXP sales representative.

5 Block diagram



5.1 Internal block diagram



5.2 Simplified application diagram

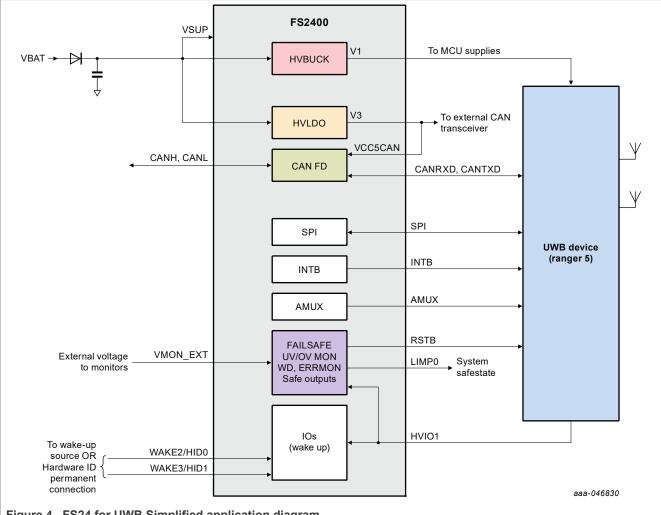
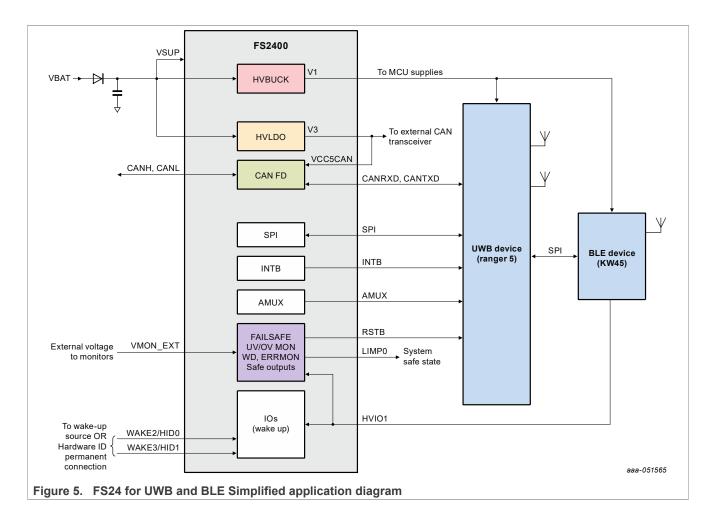


Figure 4. FS24 for UWB Simplified application diagram

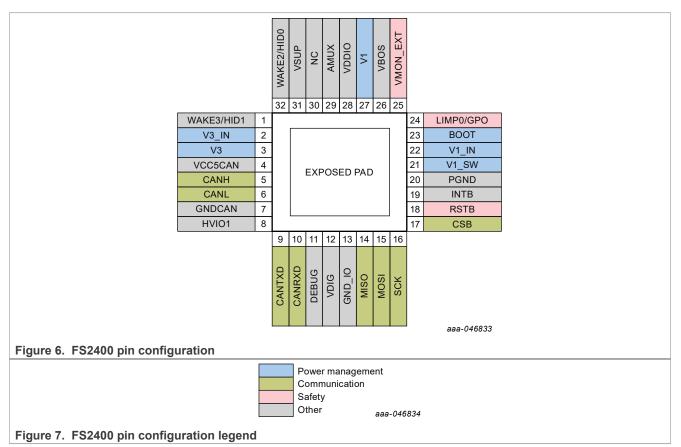
NXP Semiconductors

Fail-safe system basis chip with SMPS and LDO, CAN FD transceiver



Pinning information 6

6.1 Pinning



6.2 Pin description

Table 3. Pin description

Pin	Pin name	Туре	Description		
1	WAKE3/HID1	Analog input	Wake-up input 3 / Hardware ID 1		
2	V3_IN	Analog input	V3 regulator input voltage		
3	V3	Analog output	V3 regulator output voltage		
4	VCC5CAN	Analog input	CAN input supply pin		
5	CANH	Analog input/output	CAN bus. CAN High		
6	CANL	Analog input/output	CAN bus. CAN Low		
7	GNDCAN	Ground	CAN bus ground		
8	HVIO1	Digital input/output	High-voltage IO 1, with wake-up capability		
9	CANTXD	Digital input	Transceiver input from the MCU, which controls the state of the CAN bus.		
10	CANRXD	Digital output	Receiver output, which reports the state of the CAN bus to the MCU.		
11	DEBUG	Analog input	Debug mode entry and OTP input supply		
12	VDIG	Analog output	Internal digital supply		
13	GND_IO	Ground	IOs ground connection		

FS2400

Table 3. Pin description...continued

Pin	Pin name	Туре	Description
14	MISO	Digital output	SPI bus. Master Input Slave Output
15	MOSI	Digital input	SPI bus. Master Output Slave Input
16	SCK	Digital input/output	SPI bus. Clock input
17	CSB	Digital input/output	SPI bus. Chip select (active low)
18	RSTB	Digital input/output	Reset input/output. Active low. The main function is to reset the MCU. Reset input voltage is monitored in order to detect external reset and fault condition.
19	INTB	Digital output	Interrupt output
20	PGND	Ground	Power ground connection (V1 HVBUCK)
21	V1_SW	Analog input/output	Switching node (V1 HVBUCK)
22	V1_IN	Analog input	V1 regulator input voltage
23	BOOT	Analog input/output	V1 bootstrap capacitor (V1 HVBUCK)
24	LIMP0/GPO	Digital output	LIMP home-mode output 0. Active low (high by default) / general-purpose output
25	VMON_EXT	Analog input	External voltage monitoring input
26	VBOS	Analog output	Best of supply output voltage
27	V1	Analog output	V1 regulator output voltage
28	VDDIO	Analog input	Input voltage for SPI and AMUX
29	AMUX	Analog output	Multiplexed output to be connected to an MCU ADC with selection of the analog parameter though SPI.
30	NC	Not connected	Not connected
31	VSUP	Analog input	Power supply of the device
32	WAKE2/HID0	Analog input	Wake-up input 2 / Hardware ID 0

6.2.1 Connection of unused pins

Table 4. Connection of unused pins

Pin	Pin name	Туре	Description	
1	WAKE3/HID1	Analog input	Open (WAKE3PUPD_OTP = 01)	
2	V3_IN	Analog input	Grounded	
3	V3	Analog output	Grounded or open	
4	VCC5CAN	Analog input	Grounded	
5	CANH	Analog input/output	Open	
6	CANL	Analog input/output	Open	
7	GNDCAN	Ground	Connection mandatory	
8	HVIO1	Digital input/output	Open (HVIO1PUPD_OTP = 01)	
9	CANTXD	Digital input	Open (200 k Ω internal pull up to VDDIO)	
10	CANRXD	Digital output	Open (push-pull structure)	
11	DEBUG	Analog input	Connection mandatory to GND in application mode	
12	VDIG	Analog output	Connection mandatory	
13	GND_IO	Ground	Connection mandatory	
14	MISO	Digital output	Open	
15	MOSI	Digital input	Open (200 k Ω internal pull up to VDDIO)	
16	SCK	Digital input/output	Connection mandatory	

FS2400

Product data sheet

Pin	Pin name	Туре	Description	
17	CSB	Digital input/output	Connection mandatory	
18	RSTB	Digital input/output	Connection mandatory	
19	INTB	Digital output	Open	
20	PGND	Ground	Connection mandatory	
21	V1_SW	Analog input/output	Connection mandatory	
22	V1_IN	Analog input	Connection mandatory	
23	BOOT	Analog input/output	Connection mandatory	
24	LIMP0/GPO	Digital output	Open	
25	VMON_EXT	Analog input	GND	
26	VBOS	Analog output	Connection mandatory	
27	V1	Analog output	Connection mandatory	
28	VDDIO	Analog input	Connection mandatory	
29	AMUX	Analog output	Open	
30	NC	Not connected	Open	
31	VSUP	Analog input	Connection mandatory	
32	WAKE2/HID0	Analog input	Open (WAKE2PUPD_OTP = 01)	

Table 4. Connection of unused pins...continued

7 Functional description

The FS24 device has one main state machine. The main state machine manages the power management, the Low-power modes, and the wake-up sources. It also manages the monitoring of the power management, the monitoring of the MCU and the monitoring of an external IC.

In parallel, an INIT state machine is implemented to manage the INIT state of the device. This state is used for the configuration of the device per SPI.

The safety pins RSTB and LIMP0 are managed independently of on another, in parallel of the main state machine.

7.1 Main state machine description

Power-on reset and power-up sequence

The FS24 starts when VBOS > $V_{BOS_{POR}}$ and $V_{DIG_{OV}}$ > VDIG > $V_{DIG_{POR}}$. VBOS is the first supply to start. The internal 1.6 V supply of the digital circuitry, VDIG, is generated from VBOS. When VBOS > $V_{BOS_{UV}}$, the high power (HP) analog circuitry is enabled and the OTP registers content is loaded into mirror registers. When VSUP > $V_{SUP_{UVH}}$, the power-up sequence starts in Slot 0, with V1 (HVBUCK) at least, and power-up sequencing follows the OTP programming for V3 (HVLDO) and HVIO1 if used as an output.

Transition to fail-safe during the power up

During the power-up sequence, if VBOS < V_{BOS_UV} , the device goes to Fail-safe mode and all regulators are disabled. If an overvoltage or an overtemperature is detected, the device goes to fail-safe, depending on the OTP configuration.

Normal mode

When the power up is finished, the main state machine is in Normal mode. Normal mode is the application running mode and V_{SUP_UVH} has no effect even if VSUP < V_{SUP_UVH} , except generating an interruption. If VBOS < V_{BOS_UV} , the device goes to Fail-safe mode. See <u>Figure 10</u> for the minimum operating voltage.

Transitions to Low-power modes

The device can go to Low-power modes via an SPI command from the MCU. A GO2LPOFF command starts the power-down sequence to go in LPOFF mode. A GO2LPON command will start the power-down sequence to go in LPON mode. The device goes in Low-power mode after the power-down sequence. During power-down sequence, the device stops all the regulators in the reverse order of the power-up sequence. In case the device goes in LPON, V1 regulator is kept ON but switches from FPWM to PFM mode.

Transition to Fail-safe from Normal mode

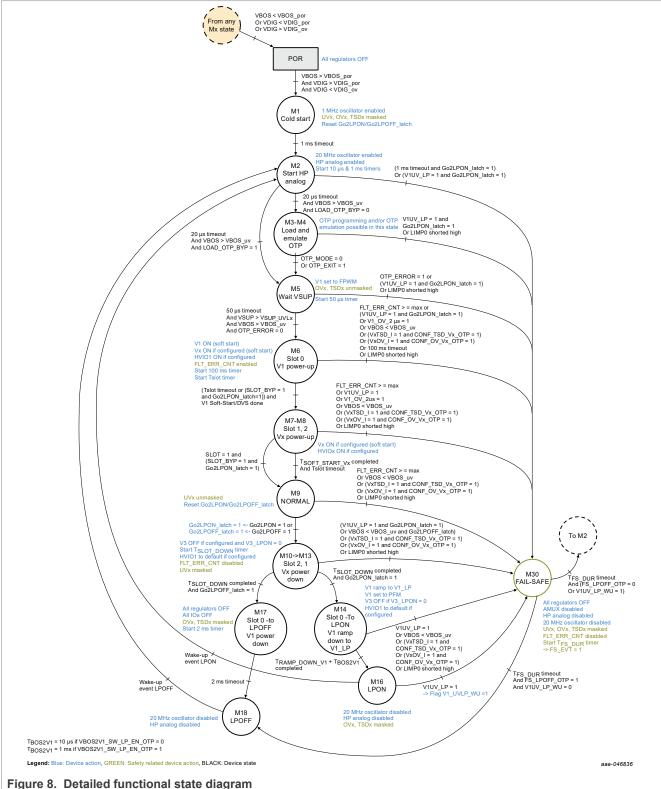
In case of loss of VBOS (VBOS < $V_{BOS_{UV}}$), the device goes directly to Fail-safe mode without power-down sequence.

In case of overvoltage detection, or thermal shutdown detection (TSD) on a regulator, depending on OTP configuration, or when the fault error counter reaches its maximum value, the device stops and goes directly to Fail-safe mode without power-down sequence.

Fail-safe state exit

Two behaviors are configurable by OTP to exit the Fail-safe state:

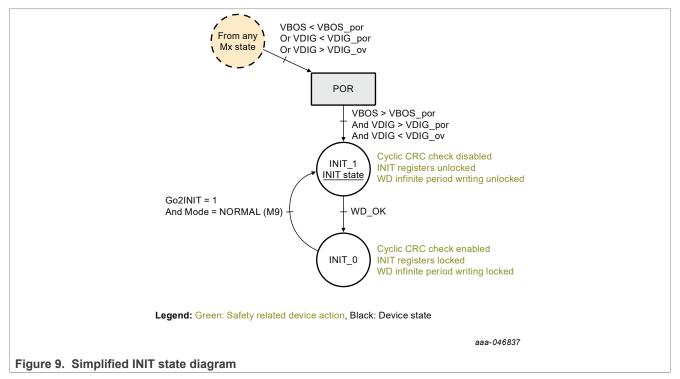
- Automatic restart after TFS_DUR (autoretry feature, configurable by OTP at 100 ms or 4 s)
- Semi-automatic restart after TFS_DUR: The device exits Fail-safe state and enters LPOFF state, then waits for a wake-up source to transition to M2 and restarts (FS_LPOFF_OTP = 1).



7.2 Detailed functional state diagram

Figure 8. Detailed functional state diagrai

7.3 INIT state machine



At power-on reset (POR), the device is automatically in INIT state. In this state, the INIT registers (FS_I_xxxx) are available for writing and configuring the device safety features and reactions. The cyclic CRC check that protects these registers is disabled. Also in this mode, the watchdog period can be configured as infinite, which is equivalent to disabling the watchdog, for MCU programming for example. See <u>Section 7.6</u>.

Initialization should be done within 256 ms after RSTB release to avoid watchdog errors. Initialization phase is closed by first correct watchdog refresh. The INIT registers, as well as the infinite watchdog period configuration, are then protected against write access. The cyclic CRC check on the INIT registers is activated, and occurs every 5 ms.

The INIT state can be accessed again from Normal mode by sending a GO2INIT request by SPI.

The device will not enter the INIT state again when waking up from LPON or LPOFF states, or when restarting from Fail-safe state.

Note: If the device goes in LPON or LPOFF or Fail-safe mode while in INIT state, the device stays in INIT state, which can lead to misconfiguration of the device. It is recommended to read the INIT_S status bit in *M_STATUS* register before going to LPON or LPOFF mode, and to go only if the device is no longer in INIT state.

7.4 Power sequencing

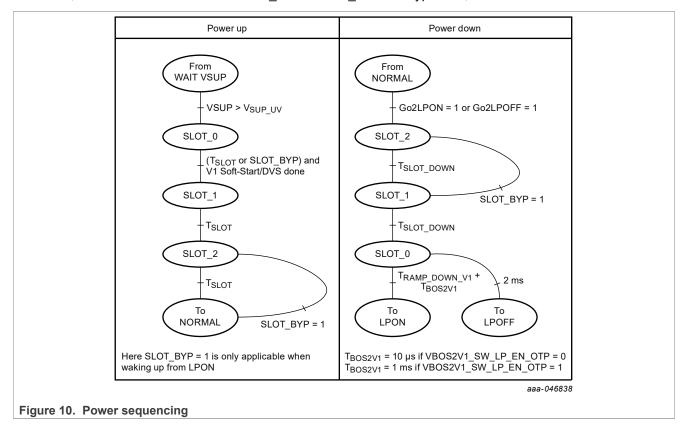
V1 is the first regulator to start automatically in SLOT_0, then V3 regulator and HVIO1 (if configured) start following the OTP power sequencing configuration. Three slots are available, from SLOT_0 to SLOT_2, to program the startup sequence of V3 regulator, as well as HVIO1 release or assertion. A power-up slot (Tslot) lasts at least 500 µs. If V1 configured soft-start is longer than 500 µs, SLOT_0 will end once V1 soft-start is done.

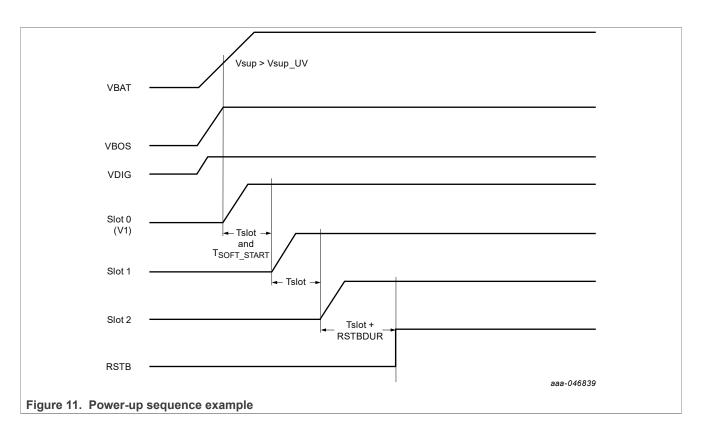
The power-up sequence starts at SLOT_0 toward SLOT_2. The power-down sequence is executed in reverse order, starting at SLOT_2 toward SLOT_0.

FS2400

All regulators not assigned in any slot are not started during the power-up sequence. These regulators can be started later when the main state machine is in Normal mode with an SPI command to write in M_REG_CTRL register if they were enabled by OTP.

When waking from LPON mode, the TSLOT timer can be skipped from SLOT_0 to SLOT_1 and from SLOT_2 to Normal mode by setting the SLOT_BYP bit to 1. During the power-down sequence, when the SLOT_BYP bit is set to 1, the TSLOT timer between SLOT_2 and SLOT_1 will be bypassed, as well.

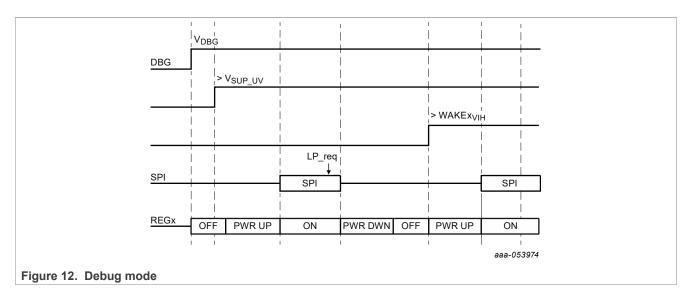




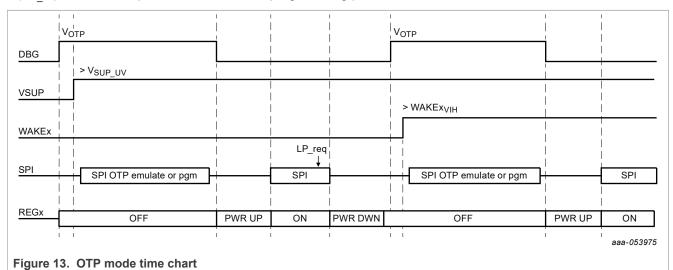
7.5 Debug and OTP modes

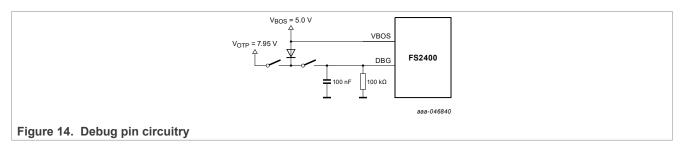
OTP emulation and programming performed by the customer is allowed during engineering development using NXP's latest GUI and socketed evaluation board. The customer is not allowed to perform OTP programming for production purposes. Only NXP or a recommended third party are allowed to program the device for production purposes.

The FS24 enters Fail-safe Debug mode when DBG pin voltage $V_{DBG} > V_{DBG_MODE}$ before M4 state. It is recommended to connect the DBG pin to the VBOS pin through a diode ($V_{DBG} = V_{BOS} - Vd \approx 4.3 V$). The Debug mode disables the watchdog (period configured as infinite), the RSTB 8 s timer and Fail-safe mode entry via the fault error counter. In Debug mode, CAN transceiver is set to active mode by default. The Debug mode status is reported by the DBG_MODE bit in M_SYS1_CFG. To exit Debug mode, write 1 in the DBG_EXIT bit in the M_SYS1_CFG register.



The FS24 enters OTP mode when $V_{DBG} > V_{OTP_MODE}$ before M4 state . NXP recommends applying V_{OTP_MODE} with an external power supply at the DBG pin before applying V_{SUP} . In this case, the diode protects VBOS. V_{OTP_MODE} shall be equal to 7.95 V for OTP programming process.





7.5.1 Electrical characteristics

Table 5. Electrical characteristics

 $T_A = -40$ °C to 115 °C, unless otherwise specified. VSUP = 5.5 V to 40 V, unless otherwise specified. All voltages referenced to ground.

Symbol	Parameter	Min	Тур	Мах	Unit
Debug mode					
V _{DBG_MODE}	Voltage to apply at DBG pin to enter Debug mode	3.5	4.5	5.5	V
T _{DBG_MODE}	Debug mode entry filtering time	4	5.5	7	us
V _{OTP_MODE}	Voltage to apply at DBG pin to program the OTP	7.75	7.95	8.15	V
T _{OTP_MODE}	OTP mode entry filtering time	4	5.5	7	us
I _{DBG}	DBG pin input current consumption	-	-	30	μA

7.6 MCU programming

MCU programming can be done at any time. To prevent any watchdog error detection and RSTB pin assertion while programming, the watchdog period should be extended (up to 16384 ms) or set as infinite (window is fully opened). If the watchdog is not disabled, the user must refresh it during the MCU programming.

To disable the watchdog, NXP advises the user to start the device in Debug mode by applying the correct voltage to the DEBUG pin before M4 state.

7.7 Best of supply (BOS)

7.7.1 Functional description

The VBOS regulator manages the best of supply from VSUP or V1 to efficiently generate the internal biasing of the device, in all device modes. VBOS is also the supply of V1 High-Side and Low-Side gate drivers.

VBOS undervoltage may not guarantee the full functionality of the device. Consequently, $V_{BOS_{UV}}$ detection powers down the device by going into fail-safe state.

VBOS is composed of two regulators implemented in parallel: VBOS_HP used to supply the HP analog internal biasing, and VBOS_LP used to supply the internal biasing in Low-power modes.

At power up, VBOS_LP is automatically enabled. VBOS_HP is enabled when the HP analog circuitry is enabled (State #M2). Both VBOS_LP and VBOS_HP are generated from VSUP.

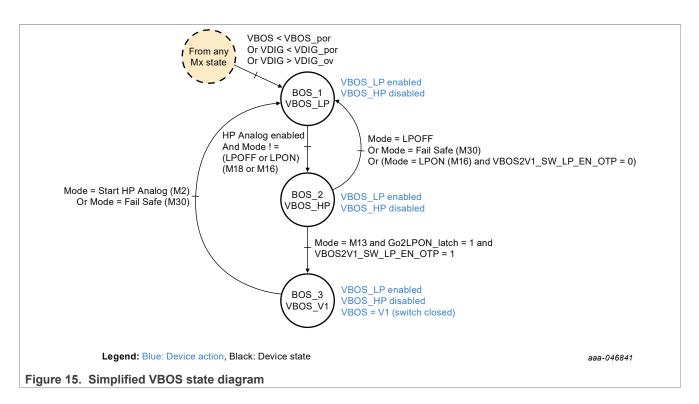
In LPON mode, VBOS can be connected to V1 (VBOS2V1 switch closed) to optimize the efficiency. This way, the current consumption beneficiate from the VBAT to V1 ratio and is reduced. This function is enabled or disabled by OTP using VBOS2V1_SW_LP_EN_OTP bit.

When waking up from LPON mode, VBOS transition to VBOS_LP than immediately to VBOS_HP.

In LPOFF mode, only VBOS_LP is enabled.

The behavior of the VBOS regulator is summarized in Figure 15.

FS2400 Product data sheet



7.7.2 Best of supply (BOS) electrical characteristics

Table 6. Best of supply electrical characteristics

 $T_A = -40$ °C to 115 °C, unless otherwise specified. VSUP = V_{SUP_UVH} to 40 V, unless otherwise specified. All voltages referenced to ground."

Symbol	Parameter	Min	Тур	Max	Unit
Static electrical chara	cteristics			1	
	Best of supply high-power output voltage	-	5	-	V
V _{BOS}	Best of supply low-power output voltage (when not connected to V1 HVBUCK regulator)	-	4.7	-	V
V _{BOS_UV}	V _{BOS} undervoltage threshold in Normal mode	3.2	3.3	3.4	V
V _{BOS_POR_UVL}	V_{BOS} power-on reset threshold on falling edge	2.5	2.65	2.8	V
VBOS_POR_UVH	V_{BOS} power-on reset threshold on rising edge	2.9	3.05	3.2	V
VBOS_HP_DROP	Maximum V_{BOS_HP} dropout voltage (VSUP = 4 V, I _{BOS} = 5 mA, VBOS = 3.4 V)	-	-	600	mV
V _{BOS_SW_V1}	V_{BOS} to V1 switch dropout voltage (V1 = 3.3 V, I _{BOS} = 5 mA)	-	-	200	mV
Dynamic electrical ch	aracteristics				
T _{BOS_UV}	V _{BOS_UV} filtering time	0.13	1	3.1	μs
T _{BOS_POR}	V _{BOS_POR} filtering time	0.13	1	3.1	μs

Table 6. Best of supply electrical characteristics...continued

 $T_A = -40$ °C to 115 °C, unless otherwise specified. VSUP = V_{SUP_UVH} to 40 V, unless otherwise specified. All voltages referenced to ground."

Symbol	Parameter	Min	Тур	Мах	Unit
T _{BOS_START}	V_{BOS} low power starting time (VSUP = 5.2V, C _{OUT_BOS} = 1 µF, VBOS = 2.6 V)	-	-	500	μs
External components					
C _{OUT_BOS}	Effective output capacitor	-	1	-	μF

8 Limiting values

Minimum and maximum ratings

Table 7. Limiting values

 $T_A = -40$ °C to 115 °C, unless otherwise specified. VSUP = 5.5 V to 40 V, unless otherwise specified. VDDIO = 1.8 V to 5 V, unless otherwise specified. All voltages referenced to ground, unless otherwise noted. Exceeding these ratings may cause a malfunction or permanent damage to the device.

Symbol	Description (Rating)	Min	Max	Unit
Voltage ratings		-		
WAKE2/HID0, WAKE3/HID1, LIMP0, HVIO1	Global pins	-0.3	40	V
V1_IN, VSUP, V3_IN	Global supply input pins	-1	40	V
CANH, CANL	Global communication pins	-33	40	V
BOOT	High-voltage pin/local pin	-0.3	45	V
V1_SW, VMON_EXT	High-voltage pins/local pins	-0.3	40	V
DEBUG	Debug pin to enter in Debug mode; should be grounded in the application	-0.3	10	V
V1,V3, VCC5CAN	Local pins	-0.3	5.6	V
VDDIO, VBOS, AMUX	Local pins	-0.3	5.5	V
CANRXD, CANTXD, MISO, MOSI, SCK, CSB, RSTB, INTB	Local pins	-0.3	VDDIO + 0.3	V
VDIG	Local pin	-0.3	2	V
GND_IO, PGND, GNDCAN	Ground pins	-0.3	0.3	V

9 Static characteristics

Symbol	Description (Rating)	Min	Мах	Unit
ESD ratings	·		1	1
Human body mo	del: AEC-Q100 Rev H.			
$V_{ESD_{HBM}}$	All pins	-2	2	kV
V _{ESD_} global_hbm	Global pins (VSUP, Vx_IN, LIMP0, WAKEx, HVIO1)	-4	4	kV
V _{ESD_CAN_HBM}	CAN bus interface pins (CANH, CANL)	-8	8	kV
Charged device	model			
V _{ESD_CDM}	All pins, per AEC-Q100 rev H	-500	500	V
V _{ESD_CDM_c}	Pins 1, 8, 9, 16, 17, 24, 25, 32	-750	750	V
Gun discharged	contact test			
V _{ESD_GUN1}	330 Ω /150 pF unpowered according to IEC 61000-4-2 Global pins and bus interface pins	-8	8	kV
$V_{ESD_{GUN2}}$	2 k Ω /150 pF unpowered according to ISO 10605:2008 Global pins and bus interface pins	-8	8	kV
V _{ESD_GUN3}	$2\ k\Omega/330\ pF$ powered, GND connected, according to ISO 10605:2008 Global pins and bus interface pins	-8	8	kV
V _{ESD_GUN4}	330 Ω/150 pF unpowered, GND connected, according to ISO 10605:2008 Global pins and bus interface pins	-8	8	kV

Thermal characteristics 10

Table 9. Thermal ratings

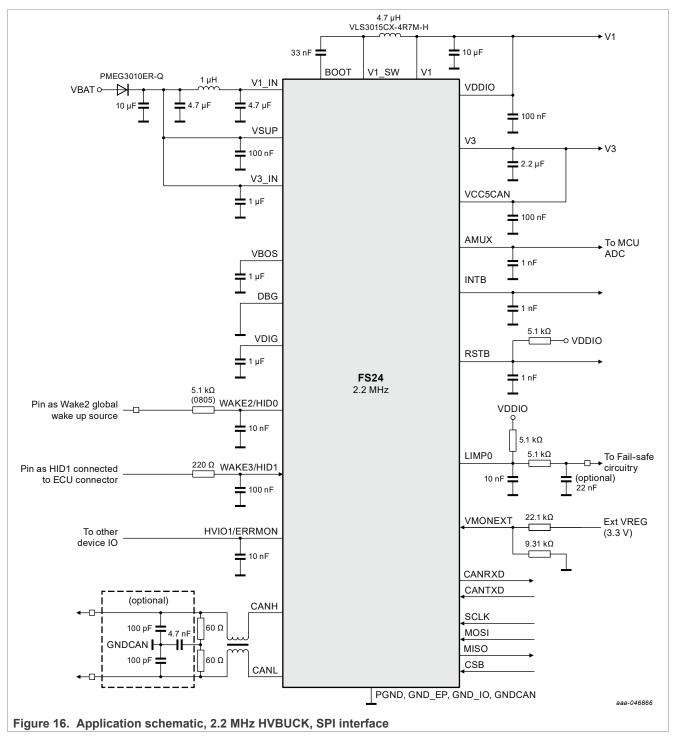
Symbol	Description (Rating)	Min	Мах	Unit
Thermal ratings				
T _A	Ambient temperature	-40	115	°C
TJ	Junction temperature	-40	150	°C
T _{STG}	Storage temperature	-55	150	°C
Thermal resistance (pe				
R _{θJA}	Thermal resistance junction to ambient ^[1]	-	28.6	°C/W
R _{0JCBOTTOM}	Thermal resistance junction to case bottom ^{[2][3]}	-	3.1	°C/W
Ψ _{JT}	Thermal characterization parameter junction to top ^[4]	-	0.3	°C/W

Determined in accordance to JEDEC JESD51-2A natural convection environment. Thermal resistance data in this report is solely for a thermal performance comparison of one package to another in a standardized specified environment. It is not meant to predict the performance of a package in an [1] application-specific environment.

Thermal resistance between the die and the printed-circuit board. Board temperature is measured on the top surface of the board near the package. For exposed pad packages where the pad would be expected to be soldered, junction to case thermal resistance is a simulated value from the junction to the exposed pad without contact resistance. Thermal test board meets JEDEC specification for this package (JESD51-7). [2] [3]

[4]

11 Application information



Optional components depend on the application EMC and battery voltage ISO 7637-2 pulses requirements.

12 EMC compliancy

The FS24 EMC performance is verified against BISS generic IC EMC Test Specification version 2.0 from 07.2012 and FMC1278 Rev3 Electromagnetic Compatibility Specification for Electrical/Electronic Components and Subsystems from 2018.

In addition, EMC performance is verified against SAE J2962-2 (2019) and IEC 62228-3 (2019) for CAN performances.

13 Operating range and current consumption

13.1 Supply voltage

Electrical characteristics

Table 10. Supply voltage

TA = -40 °C to 115 °C, unless otherwise specified. VSUP from 5.5 V to 40 V, unless otherwise specified. All voltages referenced to ground.

Symbol	Parameter	Min	Тур	Max	Unit
Device power s	supply				1
V _{SUP}	Device input supply voltage	V _{SUP_UVH}	-	40	V
V _{SUP_OV}	VSUP overvoltage threshold	20	-	22	V
V _{SUP_UVHL}	VSUP undervoltage rising threshold, low configuration VSUP_UVTH_OTP = 0	4.5	4.7	4.9	V
V _{SUP_UVHH}	VSUP undervoltage rising threshold, high configuration VSUP_UVTH_OTP = 1	5.5	5.7	5.9	V
V _{SUP_UVLL}	VSUP undervoltage falling threshold (VSUP_4P7_I flag)	4.5	4.7	4.9	V
V _{SUP_UVLH}	VSUP undervoltage falling threshold (VSUP_5P7_I flag)	5.5	5.7	5.9	V
T _{SUP_OV}	V _{SUP_OV} filtering time	6	10	15	us
T _{SUP_UV}	V _{SUP_UVL} filtering time	6	10	15	us
nternal digital	supply				
V _{DIG}	Device digital supply voltage	1.55	1.6	1.65	V
V _{DIG_OV}	VDIG overvoltage threshold	1.85	2	2.15	V
T _{DIG_OV}	V _{DIG_OV} filtering time	0.13	1	3.1	us
V _{DIG_POR}	VDIG power-on reset threshold on falling edge	1.35	1.41	1.47	V
T _{DIG_POR}	V _{DIG_POR} filtering time	0.13	1	3.1	us
nterface supp	y pins				
V _{DDIO}	VDDIO supply voltage range	1.8	-	5.5	V

The V_{SUP_OV} comparator triggers a flag in the SPI mapping for MCU diagnostic to indicate a load dump happened but has no direct action to the safety pins (RSTB, LIMP0).

13.2 Operating range

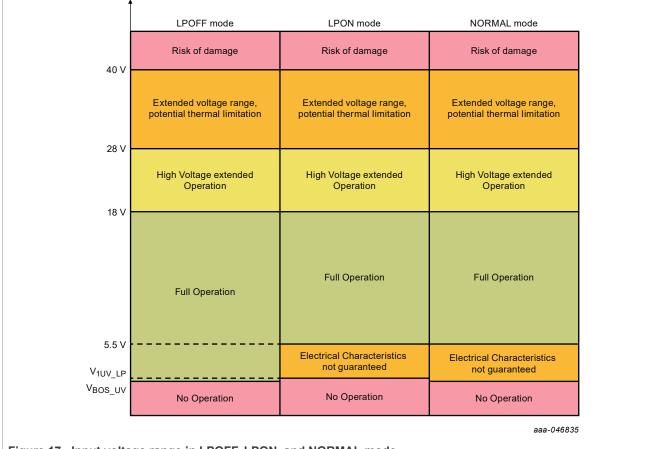


Figure 17. Input voltage range in LPOFF, LPON, and NORMAL mode

- VSUP > 28 V: potential thermal limitation (risk of TSD detection)
- VSUP > 18 V: extended high-voltage transient operation (Load dump)
- VSUP < 5.5 V: linear regulator needs a minimum of 5.5 V input when configured to deliver 5 V output. AMUX, CAN and IO specified for VSUP > 5.5 V
- VSUP < VBOS_UV in LPOFF mode: wake-up capability of the device is not guaranteed anymore, risk of POR
 VSUP < V1UV_LP in LPON mode: undervoltage detected on V1 in LPON mode leads the device to Fail-safe mode, with all regulators OFF
- VSUP < VBOS UV in NORMAL mode: the device goes to Fail-safe mode, with all regulators OFF

13.3 Current consumption

Electrical characteristics

Table 11. Current consumption

TA = -40 °C to 115 °C, unless otherwise specified. VSUP from V_{SUP_UVH} to 40 V, unless otherwise specified. All voltages referenced to ground.

Symbol	Parameter	Min	Тур	Max	Unit		
Quiescent curre	uiescent current						
I _{NORMAL}	Current in Normal mode • V1 in Force PWM mode • V3 enabled • CAN in Wake-up mode • V1 output current = 0 mA • V3 output current = 0 mA • Wake pins ignored	-	5	10	mA		
	Current in Low-power on (LPON) mode Typical value at Tj=25 °C. Maximum value at Tj = 85 °C • VSUP = 12 V • V1 output voltage set ≥ 3.3 V ^[1] • V1 in Pulse Frequency Modulation (PFM) mode • HVIO1 wake-up only	-	40	50	μA		
I _{Q_LPON}	Current in Low-power on (LPON) mode Typical value at Tj = 25 °C. Maximum value at Tj = 85 °C • VSUP = 12 V • V1 output voltage set < 3.3 V • V1 in Pulse Frequency Modulation (PFM) mode • HVIO1 wake-up only	-	65	80	μA		
I _{Q_LPOFF_} CWK	Current in Low-power off (LPOFF) mode Typical value at Tj = 25 °C. Maximum value at Tj = 85 °C • VSUP = 12 V • V1 off • V3 off • HVIO1 wake-up only	-	35	55	μΑ		

[1] In LPON mode, when V1 is equal or superior to 3.3 V, the quiescent current can be reduced by supplying VBOS from V1 (closing VBOS2V1 switch, if configured by OTP). This way, the current consumption beneficiates from the ratio between VBAT and V1 output.

14 Power management

Regulator	Туре	Input supply	Output range	Max DC current
V1	HV buck regulator	V1_IN (V1+ 1 V to 40 V)	1.9 V to 5.5 V	400 mA
V3	HV Linear regulator	V3_IN (V3+500 mV to 40 V)	3.3 V or 5 V	150 mA

Table 12. FS24 regulators list

The FS24 includes two regulators, all supplied in parallel from the battery line.

The FS24 starts when VSUP > V_{SUP_UVH} , with VBOS first, followed by V1 (HVBUCK), and the power-up sequencing from the OTP programming for the remaining regulator V3 (HVLDO).

14.1 V1 HVBUCK: High-voltage buck regulator

14.1.1 Functional description

HVBUCK block is a high-voltage, integrated synchronous buck. It can be used to supply the ECU MCU and other local loads inside the ECU.

General operation

HVBUCK operates in force PWM or PFM modes and uses internal N-type FETs. The output voltage (1.9 V to 5 V) and the switching frequency (450 kHz or 2.25 MHz) are configurable by OTP. Compensation is ensured by internal circuitry.

The current in the inductor is sensed via the internal FETs, through the High-Side switch when it's turned on and through the Low-Side switch when it's turned on. This information is used to compute an average that is reflecting the output DC current.

Mode-specific operation

HVBUCK operates in PWM when the FS24 is in Normal mode and in PFM when the FS24 is in Low-power on mode (LPON). HVBUCK output voltage can be different in Normal mode and in LPON mode. The voltage rampup/down between the normal and the LPON voltages is done in PWM mode.

Current limitation

HVBUCK has current limitation protection features. In PWM mode, HVBUCK has both peak and average current limitations, configurable by OTP. In PFM mode, HVBUCK has a peak current limitation, also configurable by OTP. An overcurrent detection is also implemented on the Low-Side MOSFET, to detect high-negative current in case of output short to the battery.

When HVBUCK current reaches one of its current limitations, V1OC_I flag is set. The regulator stays enabled but it induces a duty-cycle reduction and therefore an output voltage drop, which could lead to an undervoltage detection (V1UV_I flag generated).

Input voltage range

When I_{BUCK} current load is higher than 400 mA, V1_IN shall be above (V_{BUCK} + ((Max(RLS_BUCK) + Max(RDCR_L_{BUCK})) x I_{BUCK}))/0.905 to guarantee HVBUCK output-voltage regulation (4.06 V at I_{BUCK} = 400 mA with RDCR_L_{BUCK} = 200 m Ω and V_{BUCK} = 3.3 V).

Thermal shutdown

When a thermal shutdown is detected, the regulator is disabled and V1TSD_I flag is generated.

Dynamic output voltage scaling

The HVBUCK output voltage can be modified while running by using the dynamic voltage scaling (DVS) function to adapt to the supplied device needs. This is done by setting the bits of the M_REG2_CTRL SPI register.

14.1.2 HVBUCK clock management

14.1.2.1 Description

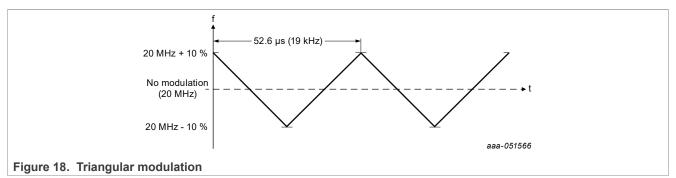
The HVBUCK oscillator 20 MHz frequency can be modulated with a triangular or pseudo-random carrier frequency of 19 kHz, with a ±10 % deviation range around the oscillator frequency. The spread-spectrum feature can be selected by SPI. The MOD_EN bit enables the spread-spectrum feature and the MOD_CONF bit selects the triangular or pseudo-random modulation. These two bits are in the M_SYS_CFG SPI register. By default, the spread-spectrum feature is configured following the OTP configuration.

The main purpose of the spread-spectrum feature is to improve EMC performance by spreading out the energy of the HVBUCK switching frequency.

14.1.2.2 Spread spectrum

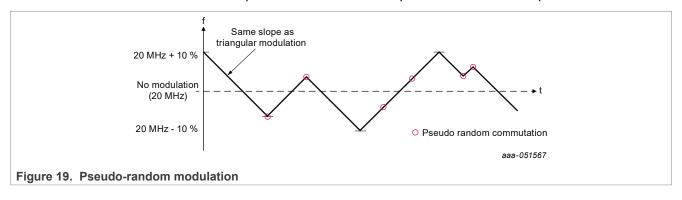
Triangular spread spectrum

The triangular spread spectrum is activated in the M_SYS_CFG SPI register by setting the MOD_EN bit high and the MOD_CONF bit low. In this configuration, the internal oscillator is modulated with a triangular carrier frequency of 19 kHz with a ± 10 % deviation range of the nominal oscillator frequency.



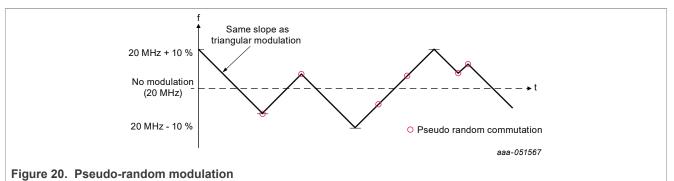
Pseudo-random spread spectrum

The pseudo-random triangular spread spectrum is activated in the M_SYS_CFG SPI register by setting the MOD_EN bit high and the MOD_CONF bit high. In this configuration, the internal oscillator is modulated with a triangular carrier frequency of 19 kHz with ± 10 % deviation range of the nominal oscillator frequency, but two random commutations on the carrier slope are added in each half period to increase the spectrum content.

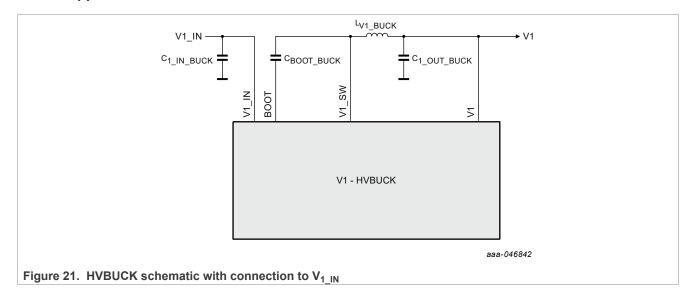


14.1.2.3 Pseudo-random modulation

The pseudo-random triangular spread spectrum is activated in the M_SYS_CFG SPI register by setting the MOD_EN bit high and the MOD_CONF bit high. In this configuration, the internal oscillator is modulated with a triangular carrier frequency of 19 kHz with ± 10 % deviation range of the nominal oscillator frequency, but two random commutations on the carrier slope are added in each half period to increase the spectrum content.



14.1.3 Application schematic



14.1.4 Electrical characteristics

Table 13. Electrical characteristics

T_A = -40 °C to 115 °C, unless otherwise specified. V_{BUCK} + V_{HDR} < V1_IN pin voltage < 36 V, unless otherwise specified. All voltages referenced to ground.

Symbol	Description	Min	Тур	Max	Unit			
Static electrical character	Static electrical characteristics							
VBUCK_IN_STUP	Input voltage range during startup	4.6	-	36	V			
VBUCK_IN	Input voltage range (after startup) With VBOS = 5 V	(Vout+(Max(RLS_ BUCK)+Max(RDCR_ LBUCK))*IBUCK)/0.905	-	36	V			
VBUCK	 Output voltage in : Normal mode using VV1_BUCK_OTP and VV1_BUCK_RANGE_OTP OTP registers) Low-power on mode using VV1_LP_BUCK_OTP and VV1_BUCK_RANGE_OTP OTP registers) 	1.9	-	5	V			

Table 13. Electrical characteristics...continued

T_A = -40 °C to 115 °C, unless otherwise specified. V_{BUCK} + V_{HDR} < V1_IN pin voltage < 36 V, unless otherwise specified. All voltages referenced to ground.

Symbol	Description	Min	Тур	Max	Un
V _{BUCK_ACCPWM}	Output voltage accuracy in PWM mode	-2	-	2	%
VBUCK_ACCPFM	Output voltage accuracy in PFM mode	-4	-	4	9
IBUCK_PWM	Output current capability in PWM mode	-	-	400	m
IBUCK PFM	Output current capability in PFM mode (LPON mode only)	-	-	100	m
R _{HS_BUCK}	High-Side MOSFET RDSON (VBOS = 5 V, including bonding) Typical value at Tj = 25 °C. Maximum value at Tj = 150 °C	-	350	735	m
R _{LS_BUCK}	Low-Side MOSFET RDSON (VBOS = 5 V, including bonding) Typical value at Tj = 25 °C. Maximum value at Tj = 150 °C	-	350	735	m
R _{BUCK_DIS}	Feedback discharge resistor (when HVBUCK is disabled – LPOFF)	20	40	70	2
TWARN _{V1}	Temperature pre-warning	133	145	156	°
TSD _{V1}	Thermal shutdown threshold	175	185	200	°
TSD _{V1 HYST}	Thermal shutdown threshold hysteresis	5	9	12	°(
I _{OC_AVG} _PWM	Average overcurrent threshold in PWM mode BUCK_AVG_OC_PWM_OTP[2:0] = 000 BUCK_AVG_OC_PWM_OTP[2:0] = 001 BUCK_AVG_OC_PWM_OTP[2:0] = 010 BUCK_AVG_OC_PWM_OTP[2:0] = 011 BUCK_AVG_OC_PWM_OTP[2:0] = 100 BUCK_AVG_OC_PWM_OTP[2:0] = 101	130 210 300 390 468 546	200 300 400 500 600 700	290 400 505 630 735 854	rr
loc_pk_pwm	Peak overcurrent threshold in PWM mode for $F_{SW_BUCK} = 450 \text{ kHz}$ BUCK_PK_OC_PWM_OTP[2:0] = 010BUCK_PK_OC_PWM_OTP[2:0] = 011BUCK_PK_OC_PWM_OTP[2:0] = 100BUCK_PK_OC_PWM_OTP[2:0] = 101BUCK_PK_OC_PWM_OTP[2:0] = 110BUCK_PK_OC_PWM_OTP[2:0] = 111Peak overcurrent threshold in PWM mode for $F_{SW_BUCK} = 2.2 \text{ MHz}$ BUCK_PK_OC_PWM_OTP[2:0] = 010BUCK_PK_OC_PWM_OTP[2:0] = 011BUCK_PK_OC_PWM_OTP[2:0] = 011BUCK_PK_OC_PWM_OTP[2:0] = 101BUCK_PK_OC_PWM_OTP[2:0] = 101BUCK_PK_OC_PWM_OTP[2:0] = 111BUCK_PK_OC_PWM_OTP[2:0] = 111BUCK_PK_OC_PWM_OTP[2:0] = 111	300 375 468 546 624 702 292 357 422 540 630 712	400 500 600 700 800 900 450 550 650 750 850 950	500 635 732 854 976 1150 639 781 910 1050 1190 1235	m
I _{OC_PK_PFM}	Peak overcurrent threshold in PFM mode BUCK_PK_OC_PFM_OTP[2:0] = 101 BUCK_PK_OC_PFM_OTP[2:0] = 110 BUCK_PK_OC_PFM_OTP[2:0] = 111	546 624 702	700 800 900	854 976 1150	m
I _{OC_LS}	Low-Side FET overcurrent threshold	0.3	0.8	1.18	A
amic electrical cha			TT		
DCmax_drop	Maximum duty cycle in Dropout mode	-	90.5	-	9
tv10v_dglt_stup	Overvoltage deglitch time at startup	1	2	3	μ
t _{v1ov_dglt}	Overvoltage deglitch time V1MON_OVDGLT_OTP[0] = 0 V1MON_OVDGLT_OTP[0] = 1	20 40	25 45	30 50	μ
t _{v1oc_dglt}	Overcurrent deglitch time BUCK_OC_DGLT_OTP[1:0] = 00 BUCK_OC_DGLT_OTP[1:0] = 01 BUCK_OC_DGLT_OTP[1:0] = 10 BUCK_OC_DGLT_OTP[1:0] = 11	212.5 425 850 1700	250 500 1000 2000	287.5 575 1150 2300	μ

Table 13. Electrical characteristics...continued

T_A = -40 °C to 115 °C, unless otherwise specified. V_{BUCK} + V_{HDR} < V1_IN pin voltage < 36 V, unless otherwise specified. All voltages referenced to ground.

Symbol	Description	Min	Тур	Max	Unit
	Soft-start from 10 % to 90 %				
	BUCK_SS_OTP[1:0] = 00	200	269	410	
t _{BUCK} ss	BUCK_SS_OTP[1:0] = 01	431	538	645	μs
	BUCK_SS_OTP[1:0] = 10	873	1077	1281	
	BUCK_SS_OTP[1:0] = 11	1753	2150	2547	
	DVS slope from 10 % to 90 % of the difference between initial and final voltage, at VV1_BUCK_RANGE_OTP = 1 (values are multiplied by 2 for VV1_BUCK_RANGE_OTP = 0)	9	11.25	13.5	
t _{BUCK_DVS}	BUCK_LP_DVS_OTP[1:0] = 00	4.5	5.6	6.8	mV/µs
BOCK_DV3	BUCK_LP_DVS_OTP[1:0] = 01	2.2	2.8	3.4	
	BUCK_LP_DVS_OTP[1:0] = 10	1.1	1.4	1.7	
	BUCK_LP_DVS_OTP[1:0] = 11				
	Transient line in PWM mode				
	VSUP = 6 V - 18 V - 6 V and 14 V - 35 V - 14 V				
	I _{BUCK} = 1 mA and 400 mA				
	dv/dt= 100 mV/µs	<u>^</u>		<u>^</u>	
BUCK_LINE_REG_PWM	F _{SW BUCK} = 450 kHz:	-3	-	3	%
	L _{V1 BUCK} = 22 μH, C _{OUT BUCK} = 40 μF				
	F _{SW BUCK} = 2.2 MHz :				
	$L_{V1_BUCK} = 4.7 \ \mu\text{H}, C_{OUT_BUCK} = 10 \ \mu\text{F}$				
	Transient line after dropout exit VSUP = VBUCK - 0.4 V to 14 V				
	I _{BUCK} = 1 mA and 400 mA				
	dv/dt= 200 mV/µs,				
BUCK LINE REG DO	F _{SW BUCK} = 450 kHz :	-3	-	3	%
	$L_{V1} BUCK = 22 \mu H, C_{OUT} BUCK = 40 \mu F$				
	F _{SW BUCK} = 2.2 MHz :				
	$L_{V1_BUCK} = 4.7 \ \mu\text{H}, \ C_{OUT_BUCK} = 10 \ \mu\text{F}$				
	Transient load response in PWM mode				
	1mA to 200 mA step				
	di/dt = 300 mA/µs				
VBUCK LOTR PWM	F _{SW BUCK} = 450 kHz :	-3	-	3	%
	$L_{V1} BUCK = 22 \mu H, C_{OUT} BUCK = 40 \mu F$				
	$F_{SW BUCK} = 2.2 \text{ MHz}$:				
	$L_{V1_BUCK} = 4.7 \ \mu\text{H}, \ C_{OUT_BUCK} = 10 \ \mu\text{F}$				
	Transient load response in PFM mode				
	0.1mA to 100 mA step di/dt = 100 mA/µs,				
V	F _{SW_BUCK} = 450 kHz :	-3		3	%
V _{BUCK_LOTR_PFM}	L _{V1_BUCK} = 22 μH, C _{OUT_BUCK} = 40 μF	-3	-	3	70
	F _{SW_BUCK} = 2.2 MHz :				
	L _{V1_BUCK} = 4.7 μH, C _{OUT_BUCK} = 10 μF				
	Operating frequency in PWM mode				
F _{SW_BUCK}	BUCK_CLK_OTP = 0	405	450	495	kHz
	BUCK_CLK_OTP = 1	2.025	2.25	2.475	MHz
	High-Side FET rising slew rate				
	BUCK_SRHSON_OTP[2:0] = 000 (for 450 kHz only)	10	20	32	
	BUCK_SRHSON_OTP[2:0] = 001 (for 450 kHz only)	10	20	32	
	BUCK_SRHSON_OTP[2:0] = 010 (for 450 kHz only)	7	15	23.7	
t _{BUCKHS} SLR	BUCK_SRHSON_OTP[2:0] = 011	4.1	10	15	ns
	BUCK_SRHSON_OTP[2:0] = 100	3	6.3	12	
	BUCK SRHSON OTP[2:0] = 101	2.5	5	10	
	BUCK SRHSON OTP[2:0] = 110	1.5	3	6	
	BUCK_SRHSON_OTP[2:0] = 111	0.5	2	4	
	High-Side FET falling slew rate				
				00	
	BUCK SRHSOFF OTP[1:0] = 00 (for 450 kHz only)	13	20	29	
touckus or -	BUCK_SRHSOFF_OTP[1:0] = 00 (for 450 kHz only) BUCK_SRHSOFF_OTP[1:0] = 01 (for 450 kHz only)	13 10	20 15	29 21.5	ns
t _{BUCKHS_SLF}	BUCK_SRHSOFF_OTP[1:0] = 00 (for 450 kHz only) BUCK_SRHSOFF_OTP[1:0] = 01 (for 450 kHz only) BUCK_SRHSOFF_OTP[1:0] = 10	13 10 6.4	20 15 10	29 21.5 14	ns

35 / 151

Table 13. Electrical characteristics...continued

T_A = -40 °C to 115 °C, unless otherwise specified. V_{BUCK} + V_{HDR} < V1_IN pin voltage < 36 V, unless otherwise specified. All voltages referenced to ground.

Symbol	Description	Min	Тур	Max	Unit
	High-Side FET ON time in PFM mode, VBUCK = 3.3 V, VBUCK_IN				
	= 12 V, FSW_BUCK = 2.25 MHz	129	162	196	
t _{BUCKHS_ON_2M2_3V3}	BUCK_PFM_TON_OTP[1:0] = 00	165	209	253	ns
-BUCKH3_UN_2M2_3V3	BUCK_PFM_TON_OTP[1:0] = 01	204	257	310	
	BUCK_PFM_TON_OTP[1:0] = 10	243	305	367	
	BUCK_PFM_TON_OTP[1:0] = 11				
	High-Side FET ON time in PFM mode, VBUCK = 3.3 V, VBUCK_IN = 12 V, FSW_BUCK = 450 kHz				
	BUCK PFM TON OTP[1:0] = 00	687	820	953	
t _{BUCKHS} ON 450k 3V3	BUCK_PFM_TON_OTP[1:0] = 01	858	1023	1188	ns
		1026	1221	1426	
	BUCK_PFM_TON_OTP[1:0] = 10 BUCK_PFM_TON_OTP[1:0] = 11	1195	1422.5	1650	
	High-Side FET ON time in PFM mode, VBUCK = 5 V, VBUCK IN =				
	12 V, FSW_BUCK = 2.25 MHz	160	205	250	
	BUCK_PFM_TON_OTP[1:0] = 00				
tBUCKHS_ON_2M2_5V	BUCK_PFM_TON_OTP[1:0] = 01	205	263	322	na
	BUCK_PFM_TON_OTP[1:0] = 10	254	324	395	
	BUCK_PFM_TON_OTP[1:0] = 11	303	386	469	
	High-Side FET ON time in PFM mode, VBUCK = 5 V, VBUCK_IN =				
	12 V, FSW_BUCK = 450 kHz	842	1021	1200	
TRUCKUS ON AFOR EV	BUCK_PFM_TON_OTP[1:0] = 00	1050	1272.5	1495	ns
tBUCKHS_ON_450k_5V	BUCK_PFM_TON_OTP[1:0] = 01	1255	1632.5	2010	110
	BUCK_PFM_TON_OTP[1:0] = 10	1465	1772.5	2080	
	BUCK_PFM_TON_OTP[1:0] = 11	1405	1112.5	2000	
	High-Side FET OFF time in PFM mode				
	F _{SW BUCK} = 2.25 MHz			195	
	BUCK_PFM_TOFF_OTP[1:0] = 00	85	130	360	
	BUCK_PFM_TOFF_OTP[1:0] = 01	160	250	525	
	BUCK_PFM_TOFF_OTP[1:0] = 10	230	360	695	
touorrio	BUCK_PFM_TOFF_OTP[1:0] = 11	300	475	095	ns
tBUCKHS_OFF	F _{SW BUCK} = 450 kHz				115
	BUCK_PFM_TON_OTP[1:0] = 00			890	
		380	605		
	BUCK_PFM_TON_OTP[1:0] = 01	730	1170	1700	
	BUCK_PFM_TON_OTP[1:0] = 10	1070	1725	2520	
	BUCK_PFM_TON_OTP[1:0] = 11	1420	2285	3340	
ternal components	· · · · ·				
	Nominal inductor for F _{SW_BUCK} = 450 kHz (± 30 % tolerance)	15	22	33	μH
L_BUCK	Nominal inductor for F _{SW_BUCK} = 2.25 MHz (± 30 % tolerance)	3.3	4.7	5.5	μH
C _{IN_BUCK}	Nominal input capacitor	4.7	10	-	μF
C _{BOOT_BUCK}	Nominal ^[1] bootstrap capacitor	-	22	-	nF
C _{OUT_BUCK_450k_3V3}	Effective ^[2] output capacitor for F_{SW_BUCK} = 450 kHz, V_{BUCK} = 3.3 V	25	50	100	μF
C _{OUT_BUCK_450k_5V}	Effective ^[2] output capacitor for F_{SW_BUCK} = 450 kHz, V_{BUCK} = 5 V	25	40	100	μF
C _{OUT_BUCK_2M2_3V3}	Effective ^[2] output capacitor for FSW_BUCK = 2.2 MHz, VBUCK = 2 - 3.3 V	6.5	10	30	μF
C _{OUT_BUCK_2M2_5V}	Effective ^[2] output capacitor for FSW_BUCK = 2.2 MHz, VBUCK = 5	13	20	40	μF
scillator and spread s	pectrum				
F _{20MHz}	HVBUCK oscillator nominal frequency	19	20	21	Mhz
F _{SSMOD}	Spread-spectrum frequency modulation	-	19		kHz
	Spread-spectrum range	-10		10	%
F _{SSRANGE}	opread-spectrum range	-10	-	iU	70

[1]

For all regulators, the nominal capacitor value is the capacitor value normalized For all regulators, the effective capacitor value is the capacitor value after Tolerance, DC bias and Aging removal. [2]

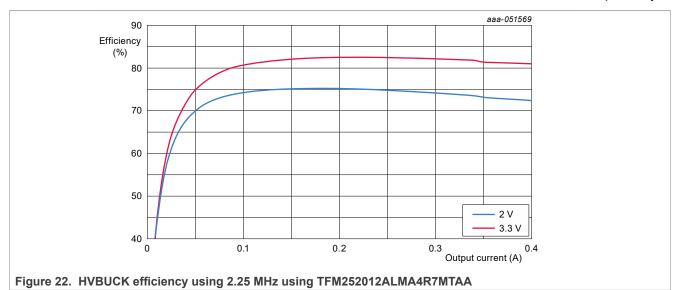
14.1.5 HVBUCK efficiency

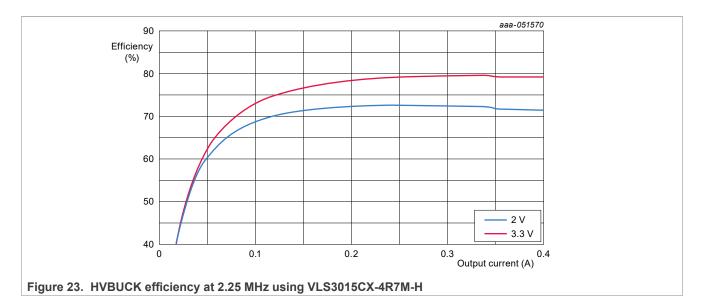
The HVBUCK efficiency was measured at 2.25 MHz in PWM and PFM mode using the exact hardware and OTP configurations listed in <u>Table 14</u>.

Table 14	Hardware	and	configurations
	i la avai c	ana	configurations

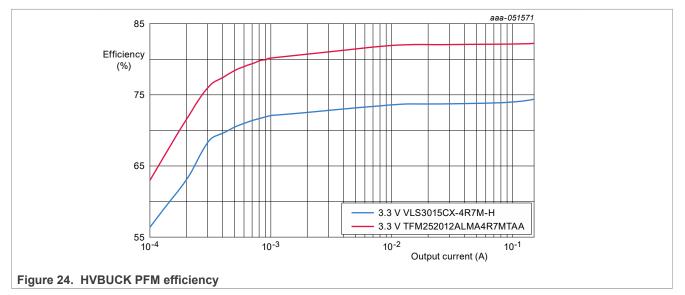
			3.3 V		2.5 V		2 V	
	Inductor reference	TFM	VLS	TFM	VLS	TFM	VLS	
	Vin	14	14	14	14	14	14	
	Cin (eff.)	3.4 uF						
	Cin_esr	3.4 mΩ						
	Cout (eff.)	8.9 uF	8.9 uF	9.3 uF	9.3 uF	9.6 uF	9.6 uF	
Hardware	Cout_esr	3.1 mΩ						
	L (eff.)	4.7 µH	3.8 µH	4.7 µH	3.8 µH	4.7 µH	3.8 µH	
	L_dcr	200 mΩ	120 mΩ	200 mΩ	120 mΩ	200 mΩ	120 mΩ	
	C_boot	33 nF						
	BUCK_SRHSOFF	10 ns						
	BUCK_SRHSON	10 ns						
	BUCK_CLK	2.25 MHz						
	BUCK_AVG_OC_PWM	600 mA						
	BUCK_PK_OC_PWM	800 mA						
OTP	BUCK_PFM_TON	305 ns	305 ns	-	-	-	-	
OIP	BUCK_PFM_TOFF	250 ns	250 ns	-	-	-	-	
	VV1_BUCK	3.3 V	3.3 V	2.5 V	2.5 V	2.0 V	2.0 V	
	VV1_LP_BUCK	3.3 V	3.3 V	-	-	-	-	
	BUCK_SEL_PFM_TON	0b'0	0b'0	-	-	-	-	
	BUCK_RRV_LV	12 ns						
	VBOS2V1_SW_LP_EN	0b'0	0b'0	0b'0	0b'0	0b'0	0b'0	

Figure 22 and Figure 23 are the HVBUCK efficiency measured in PWM at 2.2 MHz, using the TFM252012ALMA4R7MTAA reference inductor and the VLS3015CX-4R7M-H reference inductor, respectively.





<u>Figure 24</u> is the HVBUCK efficiency measured in PFM, using the TFM252012ALMA4R7MTAA reference inductor and the VLS3015CX-4R7M-H reference inductor.



14.2 V3 HVLDO: High-voltage linear regulator

14.2.1 Functional description

HVLDO3 is a high-voltage, linear-voltage regulator. It is supplied from the battery. The output voltage is configurable by OTP at 3.3 V or 5 V. A minimum voltage drop of 500 mV is required.

HVLDO3 is low-power capable and can stay enabled in LPON mode by setting V3ON_LPON bit by SPI. However, if disabled in LPON mode, it cannot be enabled again by SPI in this mode.

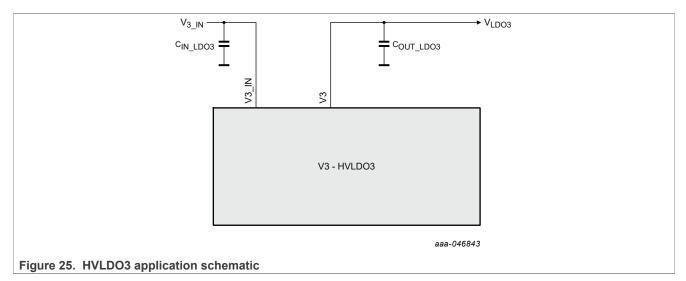
This regulator is meant to supply the integrated CAN transceiver. The connection is made externally. HVLDO3 can also supply an additional external transceiver on the module.

An overcurrent detection and a thermal shutdown are implemented on HVLDO3 to protect the internal pass device. When an overcurrent is detected, V3OC_I flag is generated and the regulator remains enabled. It is

FS2400

the MCU's responsibility to disable the regulator by SPI using V3DIS bit, and to decide when to enable it using V3EN bit. When a thermal shutdown is detected, the regulator is disabled and V3TSD_I flag is generated.

14.2.2 Application schematic



14.2.3 Electrical characteristics

HVLDO3 electrical characteristics

Table 15. Electrical characteristics

 $T_A = -40$ °C to 115 °C, unless otherwise specified. V3_IN = VSUP = 5.5 V to 40 V if V3 = 5 V, or V3_IN = VSUP = 4 V to 40 V if V3 = 3.3 V, unless otherwise specified. $I_{LDO3} = 0$ mA to 150 mA unless otherwise specified. All voltages referenced to ground.

Symbol	Parameter	Min	Тур	Max	Unit
Static electrical character	istics				
V _{LDO3_IN}	Input voltage range	4	-	40	V
V _{LDO3}	Output voltage (OTP configurable) VV3_OTP = 0 VV3_OTP = 1	3.234 4.9	3.3 5	3.366 5.1	v
V _{LDO3_ACC}	Output voltage accuracy	-2	-	2	%
V _{LDO3_DROP}	Maximum voltage drop	500	-	-	mV
I _{LDO3}	DC current capability	-	-	150	mA
I _{LDO3_ILIM}	Internal PMOS current limitation	160	-	260	mA
1	Quiescent current on V3_IN, no load (typ @25 °C, max @85 °C)	-	25	30	μA
I _{QLDO3}	Quiescent current on V3_IN, I _{LDO3} = 50 μA (typ @25 °C, max @85 °C)	-	30	35	μΑ
Dynamic electrical charac	teristics				·
t _{LDO3_SOFT_START}	Soft start (from 10 % to 90 %)	150	300	500	μs
t _{LDO3_PDWN}	Discharge time when disabled	-	-	2	ms
t _{ldo3_ilim}	Current limit filtering time	16	20	24	μs

Table 15. Electrical characteristics...continued

 $T_A = -40$ °C to 115 °C, unless otherwise specified. V3_IN = VSUP = 5.5 V to 40 V if V3 = 5 V, or V3_IN = VSUP = 4 V to 40 V if V3 = 3.3 V, unless otherwise specified. $I_{LDO3} = 0$ mA to 150 mA unless otherwise specified. All voltages referenced to ground.

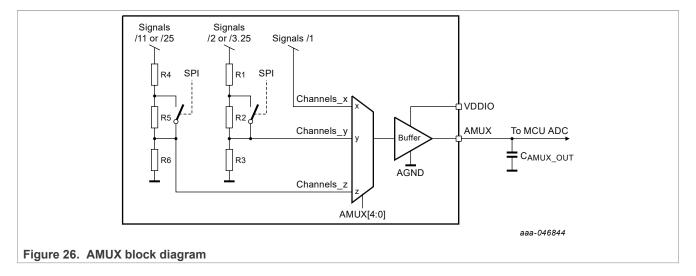
Symbol	Parameter	Min	Тур	Max	Unit
VLD03_LINE_REG_NORMAL	Transient Line Response in Normal mode VSUP = 6 V - 18 V - 6 V and 14 V - 35 V - 14 V I_{LDO3} = 0.1 mA and 35 mA V_{LDO3} = 3.3 V and 5 V dv/dt = 100 mV/µs, C _{OUT_LDO3} = 2.2 µF	-3	-	3	%
VLDO3_LTR_NORMAL	Transient Load Regulation in Normal mode $I_{LDO3} = 10$ mA to 50 mA in 10 µs, and from 50 mA to 10 mA in 10 µs, $V_{LDO3} = 5$ V, $C_{OUT_LDO3} = 2.2$ µF	-2	-	2	%
V _{LDO3_} psrr	DC PSRR I _{LDO3} = 0.1 mA to 100 mA, LDO3 = 3.3 V or 5 V, VDROP = 500 mV (min), 20 Hz to 500 kHz	-	-40	-20	dB
External Components					
C _{IN_LDO3}	Input capacitor (close to V3_IN pin)	-	1.0	-	μF
C _{OUT_LDO3}	Effective output capacitor	1.3	-	10	μF

15 AMUX: Analog multiplexer

15.1 Functional description

The AMUX pin delivers internal analog voltage channels to the MCU ADC input. The voltage channels delivered to AMUX pin can be selected by SPI. The maximum AMUX output voltage range is VDDIO. An external output capacitor C_{AMUX} output is required for the buffer stability.

15.2 AMUX schematic diagram



15.3 Channel selection

Channel	AMUX[4:0]	Signal selection for AMUX output	AMUX_DIV = 0	AMUX_DIV = 1
0	00000	AGND	N/A	N/A
1	00001	VDIG : internal voltage supply (1.6 V)	1	1
2	00010	V1 voltage	2	3.25
3	00011	Reserved	N/A	N/A
4	00100	V3 voltage	3.25	3.25
5	00101	VBOS internal voltage	3.5	3.5
6	00110	VSUP voltage (divider ratio configurable by SPI)	11	25
7	00111	Reserved	N/A	N/A
8	01000	Reserved	N/A	N/A
9	01001	Reserved	N/A	N/A
10	01010	Reserved	N/A	N/A
11	01011	Reserved	N/A	N/A
12	01100	V1 TWARN temperature sensor (Die temperature sensor)	1	1
13	01101	V1 temperature sensor	1	1
14	01110	Reserved	N/A	N/A
15	01111	V3 temperature sensor	1	1
16	10000	VDDIO voltage	2	3.25

Table 16. AMUX output selection

Channel	AMUX[4:0]	Signal selection for AMUX output	AMUX_DIV = 0	AMUX_DIV = 1
17	10001	CAN temperature sensor	1	1
18	10010	VMON_EXT	1	1
19	11011	Reserved	N/A	N/A
20	11100	Reserved	N/A	N/A
21	10101	VCC5CAN	3.25	3.25
> 21	1xxxx	Reserved	N/A	N/A

Table 16. AMUX output selection...continued

It is possible to set the AMUX pin to high-impedance output by disabling the AMUX and the pulldown resistor using the AMUX_EN and AMUX_PD_DIS bits, respectively, from M_AMUX_CTRL register.

15.4 Electrical characteristics

AMUX electrical characteristics

Table 17. Electrical characteristics

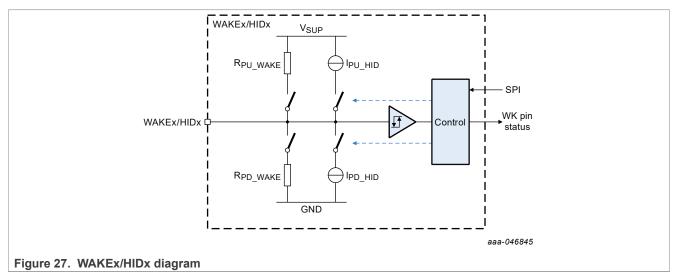
 $T_A = -40$ °C to 115 °C, unless otherwise specified. VSUP = 5.5 V to 40 V, unless otherwise specified. VDDIO = 3 V to 5.5 V, unless otherwise specified. I_{AMUX} = -1 mA to 1 mA, unless otherwise specified. All voltages referenced to ground.

Symbol	Parameter	Min	Тур	Max	Unit
AMUX	·	I			
V _{AMUX_IN}	Input voltage range for VSUP, WAKE2, WAKE3, HVIO1 • AMUX_DIV = 0 • AMUX_DIV = 1	4.5 18	-	20 40	V
V _{AMUX_OUT}	AMUX output voltage range	0.3	-	VDDIO – 0.2	V
R _{PD_AMUX}	Output pulldown resistance	200	400	800	kΩ
V _{AMUX_OFF}	Offset voltage	-8	-	8	mV
Vamux_ratio	Ratio accuracy Ratio 1 Other ratio 	-0.5 -1.5	-	0.5 1.5	%
V _{TEMP25}	Temperature sensor voltage at 25 °C	1.36	1.38	1.4	V
V _{TEMP_COEFF}	Temperature sensor coefficient	-3.95	-3.88	-3.8	mV/°C
T _{AMUX_SET}	Settling time	-	-	10	us
C _{AMUX_OUT}	Output capacitor	-	-	1	nF

16 I/O interface pins

16.1 WAKE2/HID0, WAKE3/HID1

WAKEx/HIDx pin has two different roles. It can be used either as a wake-up pin or as hardware ID detection pin.



16.1.1 WAKE feature

WAKEx/HIDx pins are high-voltage inputs used as wake-up sources for the device.

WAKE2 and WAKE3 are wake-up input signals with analog measurement capability through AMUX. WAKE2 can be, for example, connected to a switched VBAT and WAKE3 to the wake-up output of a CAN or FlexRay transceiver. When a WAKE pin is used as a global pin, an R - C protection is required.

In Normal mode, any event on the WAKE2 or WAKE3 pins generates a flag (WKx_I), when not masked (WKx_M). In Low-power modes, a wake-up event can be generated on high or low level depending on WKx_WUCFG[1:0] bits.

Wake-up filtering time is configurable by SPI using WKx_DGLT bits. Internal pulldown and pullup resistors can be enabled, disabled, or configured as cell repeater, as per WKxPUPD_OTP[1:0] bits.

Note: Cell repeater configuration is used to reduce the current consumption. In this configuration, the pullup or pulldown selection follows the state of the internal buffer output after filtering. If the buffer output is low, pulldown resistor is selected. If the buffer output is high, the pullup resistor is selected.

16.1.2 Hardware ID feature

Hardware ID feature comes on top of WAKE 2 pin and WAKE 3 pin to allow electronic control unit (ECU) location in the car based on WAKEx/HIDx pins hardware connection.

The WAKEx/HIDx pin state can be:

- Connected to VBAT
- Connected to GND
- Open

Using the two WAKEx/HIDx pins allows up to nine different hardware ID combinations.

This feature is only available in Normal mode and is activated by writing HIDWx_ENABLE = 1 in the M_HW_ID SPI register.

ECU identification is done by controlling the HID pullup and pulldown current sources (HIDWxPU/PD_EN or HIDWxPU/PD_DIS) and reading the associated WAKEx pin status using the WKx_S bits of the M_STATUS SPI register.

The pin threshold (HIDWx_TH_SEL), and pullup/pulldown current values (HIDWx_10MA_EN) are programmable via the M_HW_ID SPI register to allow integration into different systems.

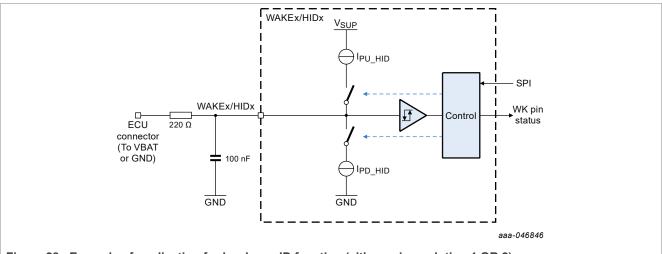
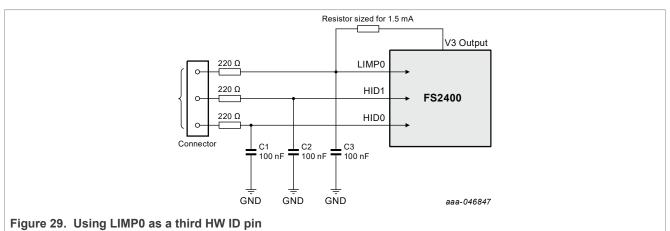


Figure 28. Example of application for hardware ID function (either using solution 1 OR 2)

In addition, the input buffer on the LIMP0 may be used as an additional HW ID pin if needed. In this case, an external bias current may be applied using a resistor as shown in <u>Figure 29</u>. To do so, the FS2400 must be programmed with LIMP0_EN_OTP = 0 and the MCU must configure LIMP0_GPO = 1 during INIT phase. The pin state is controlled using LIMP0_REQ and LIMP0_REL control bits. Its state can be read using LIMP0_SNS bit from FS_SAFETY_OUTPUTS SPI register.



16.1.3 Electrical characteristics

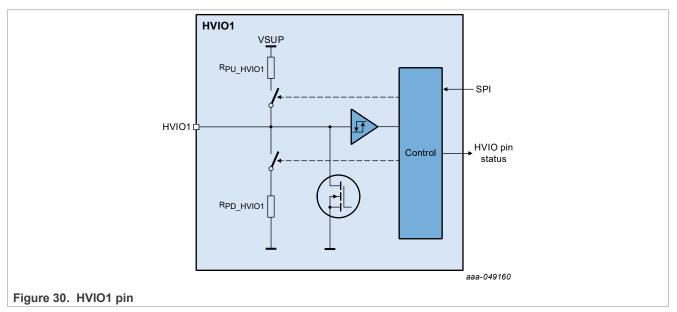
Table 18. WAKE23/HID01 electrical characteristics

T_A = -40 °C to 115 °C, unless otherwise specified. VSUP = 5.5 V to 40 V, unless otherwise specified. All voltages referenced to ground.

Symbol	Parameter	Min	Тур	Max	Unit
VAKE2, WAKE3					
V _{WAKE_IN}	Input voltage range	0	-	40	V
WAKE23 _{VILL}	Digital low-input voltage threshold (falling) HIDW2/3_TH_SEL = 0	-	-	2.0	V
WAKE23 _{VILH}	Digital high-input voltage threshold (falling) HIDW2/3_TH_SEL = 1	-	-	3.0	V
WAKE23 _{VIHL}	Digital low-input voltage threshold (rising) HIDW2/3_TH_SEL = 0	2.97	-	-	V
WAKE23 _{VIHH}	Digital high-input voltage threshold (rising) HIDW2/3_TH_SEL = 1	4	-	-	V
WAKE23 _{HYST}	Hysteresis	100	-	400	mV
R _{PD_WAKE23}	Pulldown resistance	100	200	400	kΩ
R _{PU_WAKE23}	Pullup resistance	100	200	400	kΩ
	Low pulldown current for the hardware ID function (HIDW2_10MA_EN = 0)	3.5	4.25	5	mA
I _{PD_HID01}	High pulldown current for the hardware ID function (HIDW2_10MA_EN = 1)	8	10	12	mA
	Low pullup current for the hardware ID function (HIDW2_10MA_EN = 0)	1	1.5	2	mA
IPU_HID01	High pullup current for the hardware ID function (HIDW2_10MA_EN = 1)	8	10	12	mA
I _{IN_WAKE}	Input current on WAKEx pins (No pull down or pull up)	-5	-	5	μA
T _{WAKE23_FLT}	Wake-up filtering time WKx_DGLT = 0 WKx_DGLT = 1 	12 50	15 65	20 80	μs

16.2 HVIO1

HVIO1 pin is a high-voltage input/output. It can be used as input (as a wake-up source, a mode selection pin or an external device monitoring pin) or as open-drain output.



16.2.1 HVIO1 used as input

The HVIO1 pin can be used as a simple wake-capable input. In this case, when the device is in Normal mode, any event on HVIO1 pin generates a flag (HVIO1_I), when not masked (HVIO1_M). In Low-power modes, wake-up event can be generated on level (high or low) depending on HVIO1_WUCFG[1:0] bits.

Using the same bits, the MCU can configure HVIO1 as "mode selection". When configured as mode selection, HVIO1 pin voltage level commands the transition between Normal mode and LPON (Low-power on). A falling edge makes FS2400 switch from Normal to LPON mode, a rising edge makes FS2400 switch from LPON to Normal mode.

When used as a wake-up source, wake-up filtering time is configurable by SPI using HVIO1_DGLY bit. Internal pulldown and pullup resistors can be enabled, disabled or configured as cell repeater as per HVIO1PUPD_OTP[1:0] bits.

Note: Cell-repeater configuration is used to reduce the current consumption. In this configuration, the pullup or pulldown selection follows the state of the internal buffer output after filtering. If the buffer output is low, pulldown resistor is selected. If the buffer output is high, the pullup resistor is selected.

When an HVIO pin is used as a global input pin, an R - C protection is required. See Section 11.

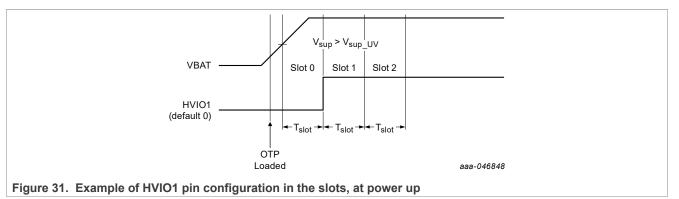
HVIO1 can also be configured as ERRMON input, to provide MCU or external device error detection. See <u>Section 19.4</u>.

16.2.2 HVIO1 used as output

HVIO1 can be configured as open-drain output by OTP via HVIO1_OUT_EN_OTP bits. In this case, the output state can be controlled by SPI using HVIO1HI and HVIO1LO control bits.

The default output state can be configured by OTP using HVIO1_OUT_DFLT_OTP. HVIO1 can also be assigned to one of the slots (SLOT0/1/2) by OTP using HVIO1_SLOT_POL_OTP. In this case, during power up, the pin follows the default state as soon as the OTP configuration is loaded in the mirror registers, and the pin

state is inverted when the configured slot starts. At power down, the pin goes back to its default value when the configured slot starts. See <u>Figure 31</u> as an example of HVIO pins configuration, with HVIO1 default state low and assigned to SLOT1.



16.2.3 Electrical characteristics

Table 19. HVIO1 electrical characteristics

 $T_A = -40$ °C to 115 °C, unless otherwise specified. VSUP = 5.5 V to 40 V, unless otherwise specified. All voltages referenced to ground.

Symbol	Parameter	Min	Тур	Max	Unit
HVIO1					
HVIO1 _{VIL}	Digital low-input voltage threshold (falling)	-	-	2	V
HVIO1 _{VIH}	Digital high-input voltage threshold (rising)	2.97	-	-	V
HVIO1 _{HYST}	Hysteresis	100	-	400	mV
HVIO1 _{VOL}	Low-output level (I _{OUT} = 2 mA)	-	-	0.4	V
HVIO1 _{ILIM}	Current limitation	4	-	22	mA
I _{IN_HVIO1}	Input current on HVIO1 pin (No pull down or pull up)	-5	-	5	μA
R _{PD_HVIO1}	Pulldown resistance	100	200	400	kΩ
R _{PU_HVIO1}	Pullup resistance	100	200	400	kΩ
T _{HVIO1_FLT}	Wake-up filtering time • HVIO1_DGLT = 0 • HVIO1_DGLT = 1	12 50	15 65	20 80	μs
T _{HVIO1_FALL}	Fall time using open drain (external pullup at VUP = 14 V, $C_{OUT_{HVIO1}}$ = 10 nF)	-	-	30	μs
T _{HVIO1_WU}	Time between HVIO1 rising and V1 switching from PFM to PWM mode when HVIO1 configured as "mode selection" • LOAD_OTP_BYP = 0 • LOAD_OTP_BYP = 1	-	150 50	-	ha

16.3 INTB

INTB is an open-drain output pin with internal pullup to VDDIO. This pin generates a pulse when an internal interrupt occurs to inform the MCU. Each interrupt can be masked by setting the corresponding inhibit interrupt.

An INTB pulse can be required for diagnosis by the MCU setting the SPI INTB_REQ bit in M_SYS_CFG SPI register.

16.3.1 Interrupts and wake-up events management

Two types of interruptions must be dissociated:

- "Classic" interrupts used to diagnose the device state and to report events
- · Wake-up interrupts used to manage the wake-up from the Low-power modes

See <u>Table 21</u> for a list of all interrupts.

The classic interrupts are maskable. If these interrupts are not masked, they will generate a pulse on INTB pin. Out of Normal mode, most of these interrupt flags will not be generated because the monitoring functions associated will be disabled. In addition, the WKx_I, HVIO1_I flags are not generated out of Normal mode.

WAKEx/HIDx pins, HVIO1 pin, CAN and LDT can be configured as wake-up sources using xxxx_WUEN[1:0] SPI configuration bits. Each wake-up source can be configured to generate an interrupt, a transition to Normal mode or both. In this last case, a wake-up event on these functions will generate a non-maskable wake-up flag (xxxx_WU_I) and an interrupt pulse on INTB.

In LPON mode, if a wake-up event occurs and the wake-up source is enabled, an interrupt is generated and/ or the device transitions to Normal mode. If only the interrupt generation is enabled, it is the MCU decision to request a transition to Normal mode or not, via GO2NORMAL SPI bit.

In LPOFF mode, if a wake-up event occurs and the wake-up source is enabled, the device transitions to Normal mode.

16.3.2 Electrical characteristics

Table 20. INTB electrical characteristics

 $T_A = -40$ °C to 115 °C, unless otherwise specified. VSUP = 5.5 V to 40 V, unless otherwise specified. All voltages referenced to ground.

Symbol	Parameter	Min	Тур	Мах	Unit
Interrupt pin					
INTB _{PULL-up}					
Comment by: nxf75746 / Status: Cap PULL-UP next time. Raphael approved that (or PULLUP to match next col) -Judy	Internal pullup resistor to VDDIO	5	10	20	kΩ
INTB _{VOL}	Low-output level (I _{OUT} = 2 mA)	-	-	0.4	V
INTB _{VOH}	High-output level	VDDIO – 0.5	-	-	V
INTBILIM	INTB current limitation	4	-	22	mA
T _{INTB_PULSE}	Pulse duration (without output capacitor)INTB_DUR = 0 (short)INTB_DUR = 1 (long)	17.5 70	25 100	32.5 130	μs
T _{INTB_TO}	INTB timeout for wake-up event	8	10	12	ms
T _{INTB_DLY}	Delay between INTB_REQ command reception and INTB pulse start	36	40	44	μs

Table 21. List of interrupts from main logic

Interrupt	Description	Mask/Enable
Event interrupt		
VSUPUV_4P7_I	VSUP 4.7 V threshold undervoltage	VSUPUV_4P7_M

Interrupt	Description	Mask/Enable
VSUPUV_5P7_I	VSUP 5.7 V threshold undervoltage	VSUPUV_5P7_M
VSUPOV_I	VSUP overvoltage	VSUPOV_M
V1TWARN_I	V1 high temperature warning	V1TWARN_M
VxTSD_I	Vx overtemperature (x = 1, 3)	VxTSD_M
VxOC_I	Vx overcurrent (x = 1, 3)	VxOC_M
VxOV_I	Vx overvoltage (x = 0, 1, 3)	VxOV_M
VxUV_I	Vx undervoltage (x = 0, 1, 3)	VxUV_M
WKx_I	WAKEx state change in Normal mode (x = 2, 3)	WKx_M
HVIO1_I	HVIO1 state change in Normal mode	HVIO1_M
LDT_I	Long duration timer event	LDT_M
CAN_TSD_I	CAN overtemperature	CAN_TSD_M
CAN_TXD_TO_I	CAN dominant timeout	CAN_TXD_TO_M
WD_NOK_I	Watchdog refresh error	WD_NOK_M
INIT_CRC_NOK_I	INIT registers CRC error	INIT_CRC_NOK_M
Configurable wake-up eve	ent interrupt	
WKx_WU_I	WAKEx wake-up event (x = 2, 3)	WKx_WUEN[1:0]
HVIO1_WU_I	HVIO1 wake-up event	HVIO1_WUEN[1:0]
CAN_WU_I	CAN wake-up event	CAN_WUEN[1:0]
Non-configurable wake-up	o event interrupt	
GO2NORMAL_WU	SPI GO2NORMAL wake-up event	None
INT_TO_WU	Interrupt timeout generating a wake-up event	None
V1_UVLP_WU	V1 undervoltage wake-up event in LPON	None
WD_OFL_WU	WD error counter overflow wake-up event	None
EXT_RSTB_WU	External reset wake-up event	EXT_RSTB_DIS

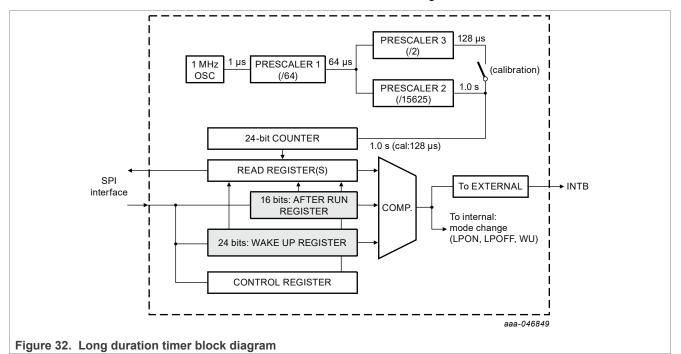
Table 21. List of interrupts from main logic...continued

17 Long duration timer (LDT)

FS24 features a long duration timer (LDT) with an integrated oscillator. The timer is configurable by SPI and can operate in normal and in Low-power modes. It provides several functions and offers a wide range of configurable counting periods, as well as a calibration mechanism for oscillator compensation.

The timer can be activated in Normal mode and all prescaler options can be selected to allow timer circuitry verification.

The timer is based on a 24-bits counter, with a 1 MHz oscillator, allowing a 1 second time base.



In Normal mode operation, the timer can count up to 194 days, with 1 second resolution. In calibration mode, the prescaler 2 is bypassed and the timer can count up to 36 minutes, with 128 µs resolution.

 Table 22. Long duration timer characteristics

Mode	Input clock frequency	Input clock period	Prescaler	Counter resolution	Max c	ount
Operation	1 MHz	1 µs	64 x 15625	1 s	4660 hrs	194 days
Calibration	1 MHz	1 µs	64 x 2	128 µs	2160 s	36 min

The LDT has two modes of operation based on the prescaler used during the count:

- When LDT_MODE = 0, the LDT is set in Long-count mode.
- When LDT_MODE = 1, the LDT is set in Short-count mode.

The LDT_AFTER_RUN[15:0] bits can set and read the after run value in Normal mode. When the run value corresponds to the timer value, that triggers either a transition to LP mode or an interrupt.

The LDT_WUP_H[7:0] and the LDT_WUP_L[15:0] bits allows the MCU to set and read the wake-up value. The wake-up value corresponds to the timer value that triggers a wake-up event:

- The LDT_WUP_H[7:0] contains the eight most significant bits of the wake-up value.
- The LDT_WUP_L[15:0] contains the 16 least significant bits of the wake-up value.

The LDT_SEL bit allows the MCU to read the value of the 24-bits LDT counter in the LDT_WUP_H[7:0] and the LDT_WUP_L[15:0] bits.

- When LDT_SEL = 0, the MCU reads or writes the wake-up value in the LDT_WUP_H[7:0] and the LDT_WUP_L[15:0] bits.
- When LDT_SEL = 1, the MCU reads the counter current value.

The LDT_EN bit shall be provided to start the LDT timer operation:

- When LDT_EN = 0, the LDT is disabled.
- When LDT_EN = 1, the LDT starts counting as defined in the M_LDT_CTRL and L_LDT_CFGx registers.

The LDT2LP bit selects which Low-power mode (LPON or LPOFF) it needs to go once the after-run timer is expired, when timer function 2 or 3 is selected.

- When LDT2LP = 0, the device goes into LPON mode when the after-run timer expires.
- When LDT2LP = 1, the device goes into LPOFF mode when the after-run timer expires.
- When timer function 4 or 5 is selected and the LDT_EN = 1, the LDT does not start any count until the device enters the corresponding Low-power mode.

17.1 Calibration procedure

The calibration procedure consists of the MCU activating the counter for a specific duration. Once the timer expires, the MCU reads back the timer final value, compares it with its own accurate time of activation to calculate a time offset. It is recommended to perform the calibration between -20 °C and +85 °C.

Calibration example:

- Set the Timer mode to short count and select the timer function 1. Set the after-run value at max value 0xFFFF (~8.39 s).
- · Start the counter.
- Read the counter when the MCU RTC reaches 6 s.
- If the oscillator period is at the exact typical value (absolutely no deviation error), expected reading is 46875.
- The exact reading calculates the error correction factor ECF = exact_reading / expected_reading
- ECF < 1 if the oscillator is faster than the exact typical value.
- ECF > 1 if the oscillator is slower than the exact typical value.
- After calibration, the new after-run or wake-up values to set the counter are "after run x ECF" and "wake-up x ECF".

17.2 Timer functions

Table 23. LDT functions

LDT_FNCT[2:0]	LDT Function
000	Function 1: In Normal mode, count and generate a flag or an interrupt when the counter reaches the after-run value.
001	Function 2: In Normal mode, count until the counter reaches the after-run value and enters Low-power mode.
010	Function 3: In Normal mode, count until the counter reaches the after-run value and enters Low-power mode. Once in Low-power mode, count until the counter reaches the wake-up value and wakes up.
011	Function 4: In Low-power mode, count until the counter reaches the wake-up value and wakes up.
100	Function 5: In Low-power mode, count and do not wake up unless the counter overflow occurs or if the device wakes up by wake-up input source.

NXP Semiconductors

FS2400

Fail-safe system basis chip with SMPS and LDO, CAN FD transceiver

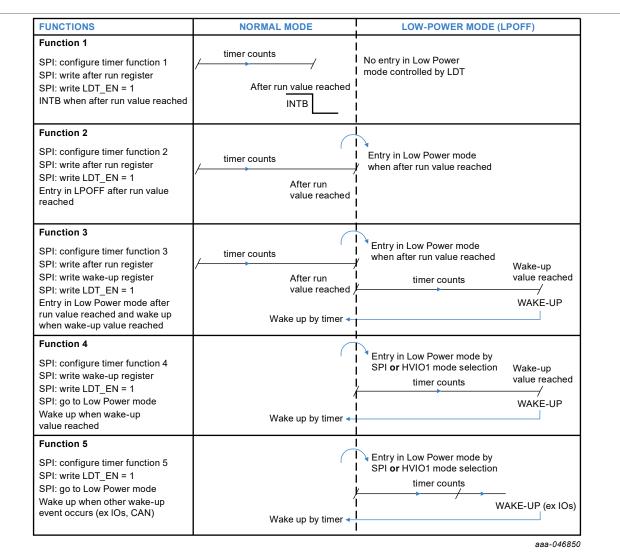


Figure 33. Long duration timer functions

17.3 Electrical characteristics

Table 24. Long duration timer electrical characteristics

T_A = -40 °C to 115 °C, unless otherwise specified. VSUP = 5.5 V to 18 V, unless otherwise specified. All voltages referenced to ground.

Symbol	Description	Min	Тур	Max	Unit
Electrical charact	teristics				
FIN_CLK_LDT	Long duration timer source clock (1 MHz / 64)	-	15.625	-	kHz
	T _{BASE_LDT}	-	1 128	-	s µs
I _{Q_LDT_85}	Long duration timer quiescent current consumption (Tj = 85 °C)	-	2	5	μA
I _{Q_LDT_125}	Long duration timer quiescent current consumption (Ta = 125 °C)	-	5	10	μA
LDT _{ACC1}	Long duration timer accuracy without calibration	-10	-	10	%
LDT _{ACC2}	Long duration timer accuracy with calibration In LPOFF or LPON states Including month aging drift (max) Including temperature drift $0 \ ^{\circ}C < Tj < 85 \ ^{\circ}C$	-5	-	5	%
LDT _{DRIFT}	Long duration timer maximum drift per hour after calibration In LPOFF or LPON states Within 20 °C temperature variation.	-1	-	1	%

18 Physical layer

18.1 CAN FD transceiver

FS24 device includes an integrated CAN FD transceiver, 5 Mbps capable, developed in compliance with the ISO 11898-2:2016 and SAE J2284 standards. The CAN FD transceiver is compliant with SAE J2962-2 (2019) and IEC 62228-3 (2019) for EMC performances. It provides the physical interface between the CAN protocol controller of an MCU and the physical CAN bus.

The CAN FD transceiver bus driver is meant to be supplied through VCC5CAN pin. The CAN can be supplied by V1 or by V3.

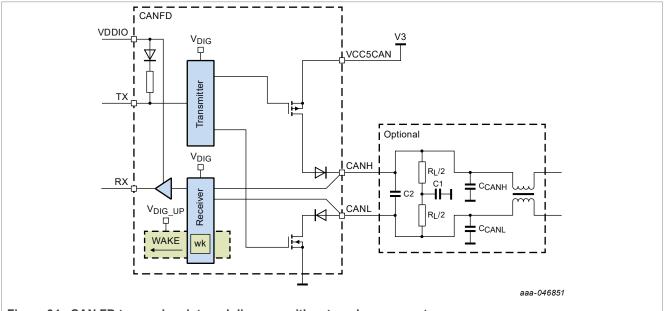


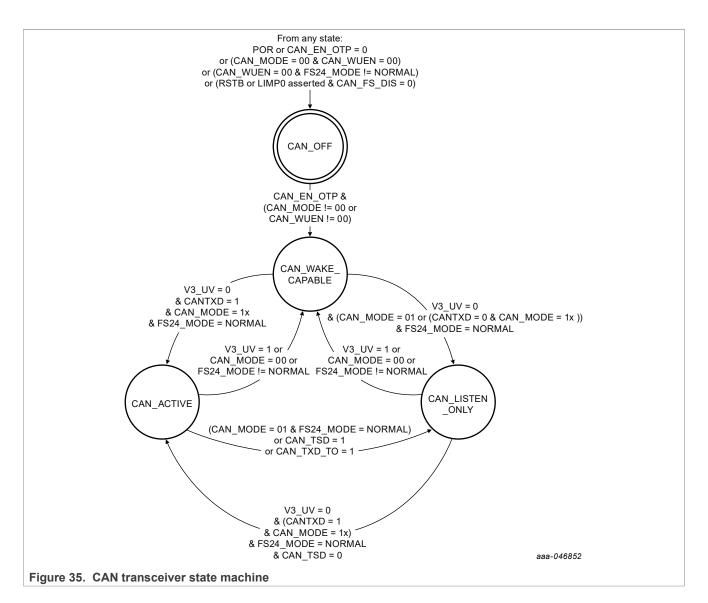
Figure 34. CAN FD transceiver internal diagram, with external components

18.1.1 CAN operating modes

The CAN transceiver has four modes:

- Off
- Wake-capable
- · Listen-only
- Active

The Listen-only and Active modes are only available when the device is in Normal mode. In Low-power modes, the transceiver can be kept in Wake-capable mode in order to be used as a wake-up source for the device and the module.



18.1.1.1 CAN off mode

When the CAN mode is set to 2b'00 and the CAN wake-up capability is disabled, or if the device is not in Normal mode, for example in LPON or LPOFF modes, and the wake-up capability is disabled, the CAN transceiver is in OFF mode. The CAN transceiver can also transition to OFF mode if RSTB or LIMP0 is asserted and the MCU has set the CAN_FS_DIS bit to 0.

In this mode, the normal and low-power receivers and the transmitter of the CAN transceiver are disabled, the CANH and CANL pins are set high ohmic, and the CANRXD pin is driven high.

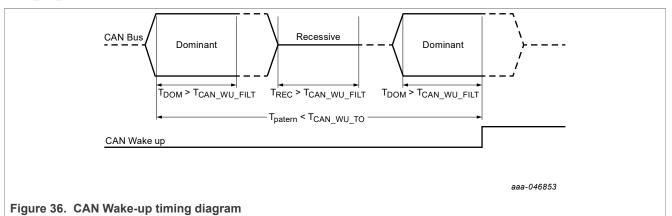
18.1.1.2 CAN Wake-capable mode

The CAN transceiver is in Wake-capable mode as soon as the CAN mode is different from 2b'00 or as soon as the wake-up capability of the CAN is enabled, regardless of the device state once powered up.

In this mode, the CAN transmitter and the CAN normal receiver are disabled. Only the low-power wake-capable receiver is enabled to allow wake-up pattern detection and device wake-up. The CANH and CANL pins are biased to ground via the common-mode input resistor R_{CAN IN CM} and the CANRXD pin is driven high.

18.1.1.3 CAN wake-up

When the CAN transceiver is in Wake-capable mode, a valid CAN wake-up is detected when a dominant – recessive – dominant pattern is observed on the CAN bus, where the dominant and recessive phases are longer than $T_{CAN_WU_FILT}$. The total pattern is valid only if it is shorter than the wake-up timeout time $T_{CAN_WU_TO}$.



After a CAN wake-up event if CAN_WU_TMR_BYP = 0, once the FS2400 state machine reaches Normal mode, CANRXD pin will be asserted low for 1.5 ms.

CAN_WU_I flag indicates that the FS2400 woke up from Low-power mode after a CAN wake-up pattern. The flag must be cleared after each wake-up event in order for the CAN communication to work properly.

18.1.1.4 CAN Listen-only mode

The CAN transceiver Listen-only mode is entered from Wake-capable mode when CAN mode is set to 2b'01 or when CAN mode is set to 2b'10 or 2b'11 and CANTXD is low (bus dominant) for more than $T_{CAN_DOM_TO}$. The device must be in Normal mode and no undervoltage on V3 must be detected.

In this mode, CANH and CANL pins are biased to 0.5 x V3 and CANTXD is maintained high by an internal pullup resistor R_{CANTXD PU} connected to VDDIO.

The low-power wake-up receiver and the transmitter are disabled. Only the normal receiver is enabled. The device is only able of reporting the bus level to the CANRXD pin. The device is not able to transmit information from TXD to the bus.

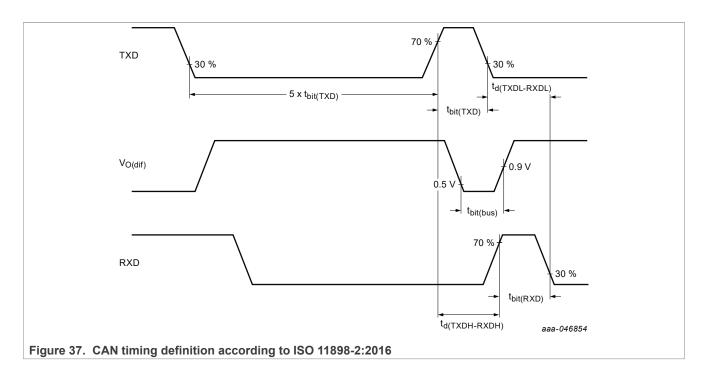
18.1.1.5 CAN Active mode

The CAN transceiver Active mode is entered from Wake-capable or Listen-only mode when CAN mode is set to 2b'10 or 2b'11 and CANTXD is high (bus recessive). The device must be in Normal mode and no undervoltage on V3 should be detected. When a TSD- or a CAN-dominant timeout is detected, the transceiver goes back to Listen-only mode and the transmitter is disabled.

In this mode, the normal receiver and the transmitter are enabled, and the low-power receiver is disabled. The device can transmit information from CANTXD to the CAN bus and report the bus level to the CANRXD pin.

NXP Semiconductors

Fail-safe system basis chip with SMPS and LDO, CAN FD transceiver



18.1.2 Electrical characteristics

Table 25. CAN FD transceiver characteristics

 $T_A = -40$ °C to 115 °C, unless otherwise specified. VSUP = 5.5 V to 40 V, unless otherwise specified. V_{VCC5CAN} = 4.5 to 5.5 V, unless otherwise specified. VDDIO = 1.8 V to 5.5 V, unless otherwise specified. All voltages referenced to ground.

Symbol	Description	Min	Тур	Max	Unit
Static characteristic	S	I			
CANTXD					
V _{CANTXD_IH}	CANTXD input threshold high	0.7 x VDDIO	-	-	V
V _{CANTXD_IL}	CANTXD input threshold low	-	-	0.3 x VDDIO	V
R _{CANTXD_PU}	CANTXD pullup resistance	90	200	400	kΩ
CANRXD		I			
V _{CANRXD_OH}	CANRXD output high level, I _{OUT} = -2 mA	VDDIO - 0.4 V	-	-	V
V _{CANRXD_OL}	CANRXD output low level, I _{OUT} = 2 mA	-	-	0.4	V
CAN Bus		1	1		
V _{CAN_DIFF_MAX}	CAN maximum rating for VDIFF	-5	-	10	V
V _{CANH_OUT_DOM}	CAN dominant output voltage on pin CANH, Active mode RL = 50 Ω to 65 Ω	2.75	3.5	4.5	V
V _{CANL_OUT_DOM}	CAN dominant output voltage on pin CANL, Active mode RL = 50 Ω to 65 Ω	0.5	1.5	2.25	V
V _{CAN_OUT_SYM}	CAN output voltage symmetry ($V_{CANH} + V_{CANL}$), Active mode F _{CANTXD} = 1 MHz (2 Mbps), RL = 60 Ω , C1 = 4.7 nF	0.9 x V3	1 x V3	1.1 x V3	V
V _{CAN_OUT_CM_PK}	CAN common mode peak-to-peak voltage, Active mode	-	-	300	mV

Table 25. CAN FD transceiver characteristics...continued

 $T_A = -40$ °C to 115 °C, unless otherwise specified. VSUP = 5.5 V to 40 V, unless otherwise specified. V_{VCC5CAN} = 4.5 to 5.5 V, unless otherwise specified. VDDIO = 1.8 V to 5.5 V, unless otherwise specified. All voltages referenced to ground.

Symbol	Description	Min	Тур	Max	Unit
	CAN bus differential output voltage, Active mode, dominant state, $V_{VCC5CAN}$ = 4.75 V to 5.5 V, R _L = 50 Ω to 65 Ω	1.5	2	3	V
V _{CAN_OUT_DIFF_DOM}	CAN bus differential output voltage, Active mode, dominant state, $V_{VCC5CAN}$ = 4.75 V to 5.5 V, R _L = 45 Ω to 75 Ω	1.4	2	3.3	V
	CAN bus differential output voltage, Active mode, dominant state, $V_{VCC5CAN}$ = 4.75 V to 5.5 V, RL = 2240 Ω	1.5	-	5	V
V _{CAN_OUT_DIFF_REC}	CAN bus differential output voltage, ACTIVE mode and recessive state, or Listen-only mode, or Wake capable mode, bus biasing active $V_{VCC5CAN} = 4.75$ V to 5.5 V, no load, C1 = C2 = C _{CANRXD} = 0 pF	-50	-	50	mV
V _{CAN_OUT_DIFF_REC}	CAN bus differential output voltage, Wake-capable mode, recessive state, no load	-0.2	0	0.2	V
V _{CAN_OUT_REC_ACT}	CAN recessive output voltage, Active mode, no load	2	-	3	V
V _{CAN_OUT_REC_WC}	CAN recessive output voltage, Wake-capable mode, no load	-0.1	0	0.1	V
V _{CAN_OUT_REC_LO}	CAN recessive output voltage, Listen-only mode, no load, $V_{VCC5CAN} = 0 V$	2	2.5	3	v
V _{CAN_IN_DIFF}	CAN differential receiver threshold voltage, Active or Listen-only mode	0.5	0.8	0.9	V
V _{CAN_IN_DIFF_LP}	CAN differential low power receiver threshold voltage, Wake-capable mode	0.4	0.7	1.15	v
V _{CAN_IN_DIFF_HYST}	CAN differential receiver hysteresis voltage, Active or Listen-only mode	50	200	400	mV
	CAN dominant state differential input voltage range, Active or Listen- only mode, V_{CANH} = -12 V to 12 V, V_{CANL} = -12 V to 12 V	-4	-	0.5	v
VCAN_IN_DIFF_REC	$\frac{V_{CANH}}{CAN}$ CAN dominant state differential input voltage range, no biasing, V _{CANH} = -12 V to 12 V, V _{CANL} = -12 V to 12 V	-4	-	0.4	V
V _{CAN_IN_DIFF_DOM}	CAN dominant state differential input voltage range, Active or Listen- only mode, V_{CANH} = -12 V to 12 V, V_{CANL} = -12 V to 12 V	0.9	-	9	v
0/11/_0/11/_0/01	CAN dominant state differential input voltage range, no biasing, V _{CANH} = -12 V to 12 V, V _{CANL} = -12 V to 12 V	1.1	-	9	v
R _{CAN_IN_CM}	CAN common mode input resistance, Active mode V_{CANH} = -2 V to 7 V, V_{CANL} = -2 V to 7 V	6	-	50	kΩ
R _{CAN_IN_DIFF}	CAN differential input resistance $V_{CANH} = -2 V$ to 7 V, $V_{CANL} = -2 V$ to 7 V	12		100	kΩ
$\Delta R_{CAN_{IN}}$	CAN input resistance deviation $V_{CANH} = V_{CANL} = 5 V$	-3	-	3	%
C _{CAN_IN_CM}	CAN Common mode input capacitance	-	-	20	pF
$C_{CAN_IN_DIFF}$	CAN differential input capacitance	-	-	10	pF
I _{CANH_OUT_SC}	CANH short circuit output current, Active mode, dominant state, $V_{VCC5CAN}$ =5 V, V_{CANH} = -15 V to 40 V	-115	-	-	mA
I _{CANL_OUT_SC}	CANL short circuit output current, Active mode, dominant state, $V_{VCC5CAN} = 5 V$, $V_{CANL} = -15 V$ to 40 V		-	115	mA
I _{CAN_OUT_REC}	CAN recessive output current, recessive state, $V_{CANH} = V_{CANL} = -27 V \text{ to } 32 V$	-3	-	3	mA

Table 25. CAN FD transceiver characteristics...continued

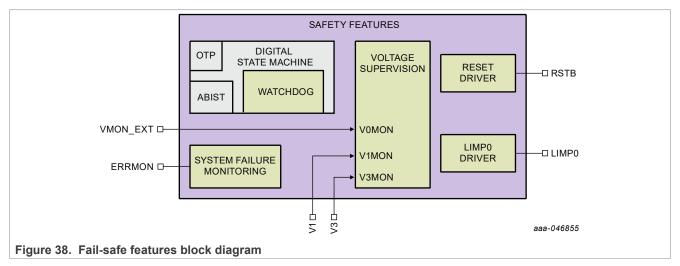
 $T_A = -40$ °C to 115 °C, unless otherwise specified. VSUP = 5.5 V to 40 V, unless otherwise specified. V_{VCC5CAN} = 4.5 to 5.5 V, unless otherwise specified. VDDIO = 1.8 V to 5.5 V, unless otherwise specified. All voltages referenced to ground.

Symbol	Description	Min	Тур	Max	Unit
I _{CAN_ACT_DOM}	CAN current consumption, Active mode, dominant state, Tj = 150 °C, $V_{VCC5CAN}$ = 5 V	-	-	60	mA
ICAN_ACT_REC	CAN current consumption, Active mode, recessive state, Tj = 150 °C, $V_{VCC5CAN}$ = 5 V	1	4	7	mA
I _{CAN_WU}	CAN current consumption, wake-up capability, Tj = 85 °C, VBOS = 5 V	1	3	10	μA
I _{QCANH}	CANH input leakage current V_{CANH} = 5 V, all supply inputs connected to GND	-10	-	10	μA
I _{QCANL}	CANL input leakage current, V_{CANL} = 5 V, all supply inputs connected to GND	-10	-	10	μA
Dynamic characteris	tics				
T _{CAN_EN}	Setup time needed when going to Active mode of the transceiver before sending data.	15	17	19	μs
T _{CAN_DOM_TO}	CAN CANTXD dominant timeout time	0.8	-	9	ms
T _{CAN_LOOP}	CAN loop delay time from CANTXD to CANRXD, C_{CANRXD} = 15 pF, R _L = 45 Ω to 70 Ω , C_{CAN} = 100 pF, F_{CANTXD} < 2.5 MHz	-	-	255	ns
T _{CAN_TX2BUS_DOM}	CAN delay time from CANTXD to bus dominant	-	-	127.5	ns
T _{CAN_TX2BUS_REC}	CAN delay time from CANTXD to bus recessive	-	-	127.5	ns
T _{CAN_BUS2RX_DOM}	CAN delay time from bus dominant to CANRXD	-	-	127.5	ns
T _{CAN_BUS2RX_REC}	CAN delay time from bus recessive to CANRXD	-	-	127.5	ns
T _{CAN_BIT_RX_2M}	CAN received recessive bit width @ 2 Mbps R _L = 60 Ω , C _{CANRXD} = 15 pF, C1 = 0 nF , C2 = 100 pF	400	500	550	ns
T _{CAN_BIT_RX_5M}	CAN received recessive bit width @ 5 Mbps R _L = 60 Ω , C _{CANRXD} = 15 pF, C1 = 0 nF , C2 = 100 pF	120	200	220	ns
T _{CAN_BIT_BUS_2M}	CAN transmitted recessive bit width @ 2 Mbps $R_L = 60 \Omega$, $C_{CANRXD} = 15 pF$, C1 = 0 nF , C2 = 100 pF	435	500	530	ns
$T_{CAN_BIT_BUS_5M}$ CAN transmitted recessive bit width @ 5 Mbps $R_L = 60 \Omega, C_{CANRXD} = 15 \text{ pF}, C1 = 0 \text{ nF}, C2 = 100 \text{ pF}$		155	200	210	ns
$\Delta T_{CAN_BIT_RXBUS_2M}$	CAN receiver timing symmetry @ 2 Mbps R _L = 60 Ω , C _{CANRXD} = 15 pF, C1 = 0 nF , C2 = 100 pF	-65	-	40	ns
$\Delta T_{CAN_BIT_RXBUS_5M}$	CAN receiver timing symmetry @ 5 Mbps R _L = 60 Ω , C _{CANRXD} = 15 pF, C1 = 0 nF , C2 = 100 pF	-45	-	15	ns
T _{CAN_WU_FILT}	CAN recessive/dominant filter time for wake-up	0.5	1.4	1.8	us
T _{CAN_WU_TO}	CAN wake-up timeout time	0.8	-	10	ms

19 Safety

19.1 Functional description

The FS24 includes multiple safety mechanisms to guarantee the functional safety of the system and reach up to ASIL B level. Safety features are configurable, either by OTP or by SPI, allowing scalability depending on the application needs. FS24 also provides an on-demand ABIST to cover latent faults.



19.2 Watchdog

A watchdog is implemented through the SPI bus to continuously check the microcontroller software activity and its ability to perform basic computing. FS24 checks by awaiting a specific answer from the microcontroller during a predefined period called the watchdog window. The first half of the watchdog window is said *closed* and the second half is said *open*.

A good watchdog refresh is a good watchdog answer during the open window. A bad watchdog refresh is a bad watchdog answer during the open window, no watchdog refresh during the open window or a good watchdog answer during the closed window. After a good or a bad watchdog refresh, a new window period starts immediately for the microcontroller to keep the synchronization with the windowed watchdog. The first good watchdog refresh closes the initialization phase of the FS24. Then the watchdog window is running and the microcontroller must refresh the watchdog in the open window of the watchdog window period.

The watchdog functionality can be enabled or disabled by OTP with WD_INF_OTP bit. The duration of the watchdog window is configurable from 1 ms to 16384 ms with the WDW_PERIOD[3:0] SPI bits. The new watchdog window is effective after the next watchdog refresh. The watchdog window can be disabled only during the initialization phase of the FS24. The watchdog disable is effective when the initialization phase is closed. The watchdog configuration requires the MCU to write in FS_WDW_CFG registers.

In LPON mode, the watchdog stays enabled or is disabled depending on WD_DIS_LPON bit (configurable during INIT phase). When enabled in LPON, the watchdog operates in Timeout mode.

The watchdog uses two keys, 0x5AB2 (default value after POR) and 0xD564 to validate the answer. The key is stored in the WD_TOKEN register, and is changed alternatively after each good WD refresh.

The MCU reads the WD_TOKEN register and writes the correct answer (WD_TOKEN register value) through the SPI in WD_ANSWER register, in the right timing. The WD error counter is incremented when the answer is wrong or not given at the right moment, or not given at all at the end of the watchdog period.

When the watchdog is disabled (for example, RSTb event or transition to LPON with WD_DIS_LPON = 1), the watchdog configuration is reset as it would be after a POR. The watchdog token is set to 0x5AB2, the window period is set to 256 ms, and the watchdog type is set to timeout watchdog.

 Table 26. Watchdog window period configuration

WDW_PERIOD[3:0]	Watchdog window period
0000	DISABLE (infinite open window)
0001	1 ms
0010	2 ms
0011	4 ms
0100	8 ms
0101	16 ms
0110	32 ms
0111	64 ms
1000	128 ms
1001 (default)	256 ms
1010	512 ms
0011	1024 ms
1100	2048 ms
1101	4096 ms
1110	8192 ms
1111	16384 ms

19.2.1 Watchdog selection

Two types of watchdog monitoring, timeout and window watchdog, are implemented and can be selected and changed during operation by SPI using WDW_EN bit.

Table 27.	Watchdog	type	configuration
-----------	----------	------	---------------

WDW_EN	Watchdog type selection
0	Timeout watchdog (default)
1	Window watchdog

19.2.1.1 Timeout watchdog

The timeout watchdog is the default configuration at start up. In this mode, the watchdog period is considered fully open, and the MCU writes the correct value in WD_ANSWER register before the period ends. If the answer is wrong, or if the answer is not sent before the watchdog timer overflows, the WD error counter is incremented and WD_NOK_I flag is set to 1.

19.2.1.2 Window watchdog

The window watchdog can be enabled by SPI by setting WDW_EN bit at 1. In this mode, the watchdog period is divided in two. The first half is said *closed* and the second is said *open*. The MCU writes the correct value in WD_ANSWER register during the open window. If the answer is wrong, or if the answer is sent during the closed window, or if the answer is not sent before the watchdog timer overflows, the WD error counter is incremented and WD_NOK_I flag is set to 1.

FS2400

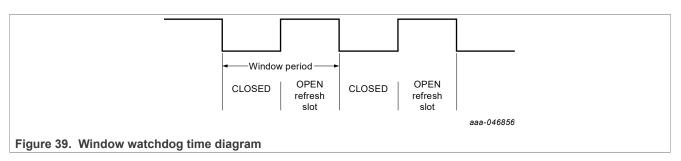


Table 28. Watchdog answer and refresh validation

SPI	Windo	Timeout WD	
51	CLOSED	OPEN	(always open)
BAD key	WD_NOK	WD_NOK	WD_NOK
GOOD key	WD_NOK	WD_OK	WD_OK
None (timeout)	N/A	WD_NOK	WD_NOK

19.2.2 Watchdog error counter

A watchdog error counter is implemented in the device to filter the incorrect watchdog refresh. Each time a watchdog failure occurs, the device increments this counter by 2. The watchdog error counter is decremented by 1 each time the watchdog is properly refreshed. This principle ensures a cyclic OK/NOK behavior converges to a failure detection.

To allow flexibility in the application, the maximum value of this counter is configurable with the WD_ERR_LIMIT[1:0] bits during the INIT phase.

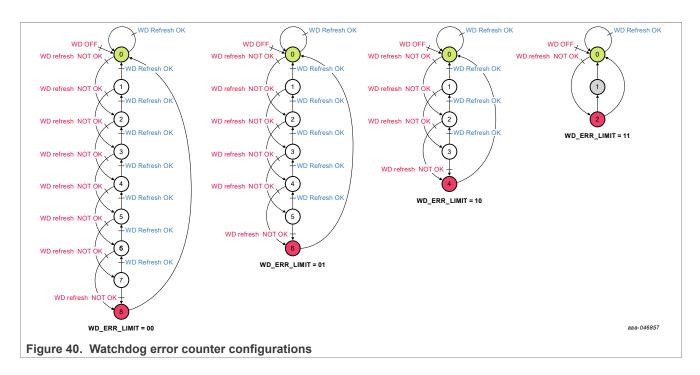
Table 29. Watchdog error counter limit configuration

WD_ERR_LIMIT[1:0]	Watchdog error counter value
00	8
01 (default)	6
10	4
11	2
Reset condition	POR

The watchdog error counter value can be read by the MCU for diagnostic with the WD_ERR_CNT[3:0] bits.

FS2400

Fail-safe system basis chip with SMPS and LDO, CAN FD transceiver



19.2.3 Watchdog refresh counter

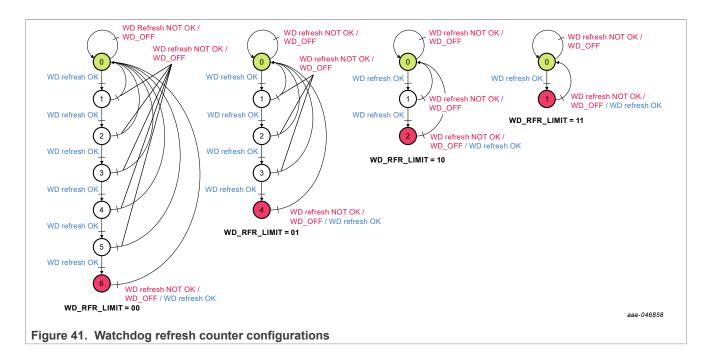
The watchdog refresh counter is used to decrement the fault error counter. Each time the watchdog is properly refreshed, the watchdog refresh counter is incremented by 1. Each time the watchdog refresh counter reaches its maximum value (6 by default) and if next WD refresh is also good, the fault error counter is decremented by 1. Whatever the position the watchdog refresh counter is in, each time there is a wrong refresh watchdog, the watchdog refresh counter is reset to 0.

To allow flexibility in the application, the maximum value of this watchdog refresh counter is configurable with the WD_RFR_LIMIT[1:0] bits during the INIT_FS phase.

WD_RFR_LIMIT[1:0]	Watchdog refresh counter value
00 (default)	6
01	4
10	2
11	1
Reset condition	POR

Table 30.	Watchdog	refresh	counter	limit	configuration
-----------	----------	---------	---------	-------	---------------

The watchdog refresh counter value can be read by the MCU for diagnostic with the WD_RFR_CNT[2:0] bits.



19.2.4 Watchdog error impact

When the watchdog error counter reaches its maximum value, in Normal mode or in LPON mode, the fail-safe reaction on RSTB or LIMP0 is configurable with the WD_RSTB/LIMP0_IMPACT bits during the INIT phase. If it happens in LPON mode, the device also wakes up.

Table 31.	Watchdog	error impact	t configuration
-----------	----------	--------------	-----------------

WD_RSTB/LIMP0_IMPACT	WD impact on RSTB/LIMP0
0	No effect on the pin
1 (default)	The pin RSTB/LIMP0 is asserted
Reset condition	POR

19.2.5 Watchdog electrical characteristics

Table 32. Watchdog electrical characteristics

T_A = -40 °C to 115 °C, unless otherwise specified. VSUP = 5.5 V to 40 V, unless otherwise specified. All voltages referenced to ground.

Symbol	Parameter	Min	Тур	Max	Unit
Watchdog					
WD _{PER_ACC}	Watchdog period accuracy	-10	-	10	%
WD _{DUTY_CYCLE}	Window watchdog duty cycle	47.5	50	52.5	%

19.3 Voltage supervisor

The voltage supervisor is in charge of overvoltage and undervoltage monitoring of all the supply generated by the FS24, Vx (x = 1, 3), and of VMON_EXT input pin. When an overvoltage occurs on an FS24 regulator, the regulator is switched off until the fault is removed. The overvoltage monitoring is activated before the power-up slots start. The undervoltage monitoring is activated once the device is in Normal mode. UV/OV flags are then reported accordingly. VMON0 monitoring on VMON_EXT pin is enabled by OTP (V0MON_EN_OTP).

FS2400

19.3.1 V0MON (VMON_EXT) monitoring

VMON_EXT input pin can be connected to an external regulator. The regulator connected to VMON_EXT must be at least 1 V to be compatible with overvoltage and undervoltage monitoring thresholds. An external resistor bridge must be used to divide the regulator voltage if higher than 1 V. The resistor bridge middle point voltage must be set to 1 V. The external resistors accuracy must be at least ± 1 %, to ensure a total accuracy of ± 2.5 % with the internal thresholds accuracy (± 1.5 %).

The MCU can monitor VMON_EXT pin voltage using the AMUX by selecting channel 18, see Section 15.3.

19.3.2 VxMON monitoring (x = 1, 3)

V1 and V3 regulators are monitored via the corresponding V1 and V3 pins, which also serve as feedback pins. The expected voltage for each regulator is automatically selected based on the OTP output voltage configuration.

Each voltage monitoring channel is connected to a pulldown resistor to detect an undervoltage in case of disconnection.

The VxMON UV/OV threshold have ±1 % accuracy (trimmed at 5 V setting, 5 % VMON threshold).

19.3.3 VxMON UV/OV threshold

The OV and UV thresholds are configured independently for each VxMON (x = 0, 1, 3) by OTP at VxMON_UVTH_OTP[3:0] and VxMON_OVTH_OTP[3:0]. UV thresholds are configurable from 96.5 % to 91.5 % and OV thresholds are configurable from 102.5 % to 110 %. When a regulator is configured at 5 V, five additional UV thresholds are available at 62 %, 63.5 %, 64 %, 64.5 %, and 65 %.

VMONx_UVTH_OTP[3:0] VMONx_OVTH_OTP[3:0]	VMONx undervoltage threshold configuration	VMONx overvoltage threshold configuration
0000	65 %	102.5 %
0001	64.5 %	103.0 %
0010	96.5 %	103.5 %
0011	96.0 %	104.0 %
0100	95.5 %	104.5 %
0101	95.0 %	105.0 %
0110	94.5 %	105.5 %
0111	94.0 %	106.0 %
1000	93.5 %	106.5 %
1001	93.0 %	107.0 %
1010	92.5 %	107.5 %
1011	92.0 %	108.0 %
1100	91.5 %	108.5 %
1101	64 %	109.0 %
1110	63.5 %	109.5 %
1111	62 %	110.0 %

Table 33. VMON UV/OV threshold configuration

19.3.4 VxMON deglitch time

The OV and UV deglitch times are configured independently by OTP at VxMON_UVDGLT_OTP[1:0] and VxMON_OVDGLT_OTP.

VxMON_UVDGLT_OTP[1:0]	UV detection time	VxMON_OVDGLT_OTP	OV detection time
00	5 µs	0	25 µs
01	15 µs	1	45 µs
10	25 µs		
11	40 µs		

Table 34. VMON deglitch time configuration

19.3.5 VxMON safety reaction (impact)

When an overvoltage or undervoltage fault is detected, the fail-safe reaction on RSTB and LIMP0 is configurable with VxMON_OV/UV_RSTB/LIMP0_IMPACT bits during the INIT phase, for each monitoring input. The reactions of RSTB pin can be preconfigured by OTP.

19.3.6 V1UVLP monitoring

In LPON mode, all the VxMON monitoring is disabled. Only V1 is monitored for undervoltages at V1_UVLP, which is configurable using the V1UVLP_TH_OTP OTP bit. In case the V1 voltage goes lower than this threshold, the device goes into fail-safe state (not configurable), and V1_UVLP_WU bit is set to 1.

V1 is also monitored for V1UVLP when the device powers up after a wake-up from LPON, and during a cold start after $T_{SOFT_START_V1}$. If at the end of the softstart V1 is still under V1UVLP threshold, then the device goes into fail-safe state.

19.3.7 Electrical characteristics

Table 35. VxMON electrical characteristics

T_A = -40 °C to 115 °C, unless otherwise specified. VSUP = 5.5 V to 40 V, unless otherwise specified. All voltages referenced to ground.

Symbol	Parameter	Min	Тур	Мах	Unit
/xMON (x from 0	to 3)				
VxMON_OVTH	VxMON overvoltage threshold	-	102.5+0.5*code_ov	-	%
	VxMON undervoltage thresholds (code_uv = 0010 to 1100)	-	96.5-0.5*code_uv	-	%
	VxMON undervoltage threshold at 5 V output voltage (code_uv = 0000)	-	65	-	%
(code uv = 000	VxMON undervoltage threshold at 5 V output voltage (code_uv = 0001)	-	64.5	-	%
VxMON_UVTH	VxMON undervoltage threshold at 5 V output voltage (code_uv = 1101)	-	64	-	%
	VxMON undervoltage threshold at 5 V output voltage (code_uv = 1110)	-	63.5	-	%
	VxMON undervoltage threshold at 5 V output voltage (code_uv = 1111)	-	62	-	%
VxMON _{OV_ACC}	V0MON OV threshold maximum accuracy	-1	-	1	%
VxMON _{UV_ACC}	V0MON UV threshold maximum accuracy	-1	-	1	%

 Table 35. VxMON electrical characteristics...continued

$T_A = -40$ °C to 115 °C, unless otherwise specified. VSUP = 5.5 V to 40 V, unless otherwise specified. All volta	oltages referenced to ground.
---	-------------------------------

Symbol	Parameter	Min	Тур	Max	Unit
т	VxMON overvoltage deglitch time (VxMON_OVDGLT_OTP = 0)	20	25	30	μs
T _{OV_DGLT}	VxMON overvoltage deglitch time (VxMON_OVDGLT_OTP = 1)	40	45	50	μs
	VxMON undervoltage deglitch time (VxMON_UVDGLT_ OTP[1:0] = 00)	2.5	5	7.5	μs
-	VxMON undervoltage deglitch time (VxMON_UVDGLT_OTP[1:0] = 01)	10	15	20	μs
T _{UV_DGLT}	VxMON undervoltage deglitch time (VxMON_UVDGLT_OTP[1:0] = 10)	20	25	30	μs
VxMON undervoltage deglitch time (VxMON_UVDGLT_OTP[1:0] = 11)		35	40	45	μs
VxMON (x = 1, 3)					
VxMON _{RPD}	VxMON internal passive pulldown	100	250	400	kΩ
T _{OV_DGLT_START_UP}	V1MON OV deglitcher time when V1MON_OVTH_ OTP[3:0] is forced to 110 % at startup	1	2	3	μs
VOMON					1
V0MON _{RPD}	V0MON internal passive pulldown	1	2	4	MΩ
V1UVLP			I		,
V1UVLP	V1_UVLP detection threshold (V1UVLP_TH_OTP=1)	3.0	3.065	3.13	V
VIUVLP	V1_UVLP detection threshold (V1UVLP_TH_OTP=0)	1.77	1.8	1.83	V
T _{V1UVLP_FILT}	V1_UVLP filtering time	0.26	2	6	us

19.4 External IC monitoring

To monitor another device (on top of the microcontroller) in the application, the HVIO1 pin can be configured as a digital input. This external IC monitoring feature is enabled by OTP. As soon as this feature is activated, the HVIO1 pin is used to monitor an external IC.

This monitoring is active in Normal mode. A transition detected at HVIO1 pin indicates an error from the external IC.

During the initialization phase of the FS24, various parameters can be configured if an external IC must be monitored in the application:

- Polarity of the fault signal, configurable with ERRMON_FLT_POLARITY bit during the initialization phase
- Desired reaction on RSTB and LIMP0
- Time allowed to the microcontroller for receiving error acknowledgment

When an error is detected, the microcontroller should acknowledge the FS24 device. If the acknowledgment is not received by the FS24 within the predefined time, the FS24 asserts LIMP0 and/or RSTB pin as defined during the initialization phase.

The following tables, <u>Table 36</u>, <u>Table 37</u>, <u>Table 38</u>, <u>Table 39</u>, <u>Table 40</u>, <u>Table 41</u>, depict the different SPI bits used by this external IC monitoring function:

Table 36. Signal polarity to detect an error on HVIO1 pin

ERRMON_FLT_POLARITY	Condition to detect a fault
0 (default)	High to low level
1	Low to high level

Table 37. Reaction when an error is detected HVIO1 pin

ERRMON_FS_REACTION	Reaction
0	Error on HVIO1 pin asserts LIMP0 only
1 (default)	Error on HVIO1 pin asserts LIMP0 and RSTB

Table 38. Allowed time before receiving microcontroller acknowledge when an external IC error is detected

ERRMON_ACK_TIME[1:0]	Time allowed for acknowledgment
00	0 ms
01 (default)	8 ms
10	16 ms
11	32 ms

Table 39. Error flag for external IC monitoring

ERRMON	Error flag on HVIO1	
0	No error detected by FS24	
1	Error detected. FS24 is waiting for an acknowledgment within the allowed time	

Table 40. Acknowledgment from MCU register

ERRMON_ACK	Error flag on HVIO1	
0	No error reported by MCU	
1	Error detected and reported to FS24 by MCU	

The acknowledgment by the MCU is done through SPI communication according to Figure 42:

NXP Semiconductors

Fail-safe system basis chip with SMPS and LDO, CAN FD transceiver

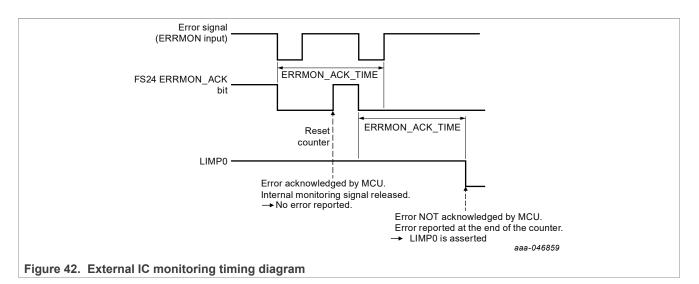


Table 41. External IC monitoring electrical characteristics

T_A = -40 °C to 115 °C, unless otherwise specified. V_{SUP} = 5.5 V to 40 V, unless otherwise specified. All voltages referenced to ground.

Symbol	Description	Min	Тур	Max	Unit
Electrical characteristics					
V _{IH_ERRMON}	High-level input voltage threshold	0.7 x VDDIO	-	-	V
V _{IL_ERRMON}	Low-level input voltage threshold	-	-	0.3 x VDDIO	V
VIN_HYS_ERRMON	Threshold hysteresis	100	-	-	mV
t _{ERRMON_ERR}	Filtering time	4	6	8	μs
terrmon_ack_acc	Acknowledgment counter accuracy	-10	-	10	%
R _{PD_ERRMON}	ERRMON pulldown resistor value	200	400	800	kΩ

19.5 Fault management

19.5.1 Fault error counter

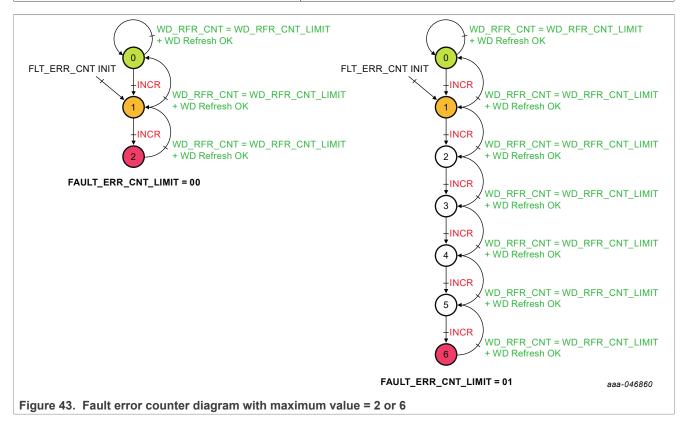
The FS24 integrates a configurable fault error counter, which is counting the number of faults related to the device and also caused by external events. The fault error counter starts at 1 after a POR or resuming from LPON or LPOFF. The final value of the fault error counter is used to transition in fail-safe state (all safety pins asserted). The maximum value of this counter is configurable with the FLT_ERR_LIMIT[1:0] bits during the INIT phase.

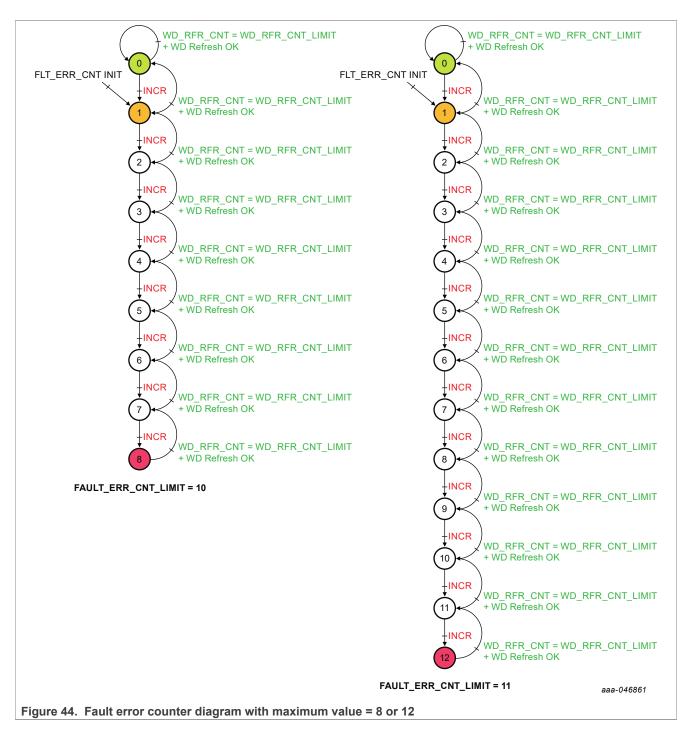
FLT_ERR_LIMIT[1:0]	Fault error counter max value configuration	Fault error counter intermediate val	
00	2	1	
01 (default)	6	3	
10	8	4	
11	12	6	
Reset condition	POR		

The fault error counter has two output values: intermediate and final. The intermediate value can be used to force LIMP0 activation or generate a RSTB pulse according to the FLT_MID_RSTB/LIMP0_IMPACT bits configuration (INIT phase).

 Table 43. Fault error counter fail-safe impact

FLT_MID_RSTB/LIMP0_IMPACT	Intermediate value impact on RSTB/LIMP0	
0	No effect on the pin	
1 (default)	The pin RSTB/LIMP0 is asserted	
Reset condition	POR	





19.5.2 Fault source and reaction

In normal operation when LIMP0 and RSTB are released, the fault-error counter is incremented when a fault is detected by the FS24 state machine. <u>Table 44</u> lists all the faults and their impact on RSTB and LIMP0 pins according to the device configuration. The faults that are configured to not assert RSTB and LIMP0 will not increment the fault-error counter. In that case, only the flags are available for MCU diagnostic. The fault-error counter is incremented by 1, each time the RSTB and/or LIMP0 pin is asserted.

In Orange, the reaction is not configurable.

FS2400 Product data sheet

In Green, the reaction is configurable by OTP and SPI for RSTB and by SPI for LIMP0 in INIT mode.

Table 44. Application related fail-safe fault list and reaction

Mode	Fault Source	Fault error counter	RSTB assertion	LIMP0 assertion	
-	VxTSD & CONF_TSD_Vx_OTP	Мах	Yes [1]	Yes ^[1]	
	VxMON_OV & CONF_OV_Vx_OTP	Max	Yes ^[1]	Yes ^[1]	
	VxMON OV & !CONF_OV_Vx_OTP	+1	VxMON_OV_ RSTB_IMPACT	VxMON_OV_ LIMP0_IMPACT	
	VxMON UV	+1	VxMON_UV_ RSTB_IMPACT	VxMON_UV_ LIMP0_IMPACT	
	First fault & FIRST_FAULT_EN_OTP	Мах	Yes ^[1]	Yes ^[1]	
Slot 0 to	FLT_ERR_CNT = MID VALUE	No change	FLT_MID_RSTB_IMPACT	FLT_MID_LIMP0_IMPACT	
	WD_ERR_CNT = WD_ERR_LIMIT	+1	WD_RSTB_IMPACT	WD_LIMP0_IMPACT	
	ERRMON	+1	ERRMON_FS_REACTION	ERRMON_FS_REACTION	
Normal state	RSTB request by MCU	No change	Yes	No	
-	WD reset by MCU (WD_RSTB_REQ)	No change	No	No	
	LIMP0 request by MCU	No change	No	Yes	
	External reset (out of extended RSTB)	+1	No	No	
	RSTB short to high	No change	No	Yes	
	LIMP0 short to high	No change	LIMP0_SC_RSTB_IMPACT	No	
	RSTB short 8 s	Мах	Yes ^[1]	Yes ^[1]	
	INIT_CRC_NOK	+1	No	INIT_CRC_LIMP0_ IMPACT	
	1MHz_STUCK_AT	N/A	Yes	Yes	
	V1_UVLP	Clear at 1	Yes ^[1]	Yes ^[1]	
LPON state	WD_ERR_CNT = WD_ERR_LIMIT	Clear at 1	WD_RSTB_IMPACT	WD_LIMP0_IMPACT	
	No Fault (default)	Clear at 1	No	No	
LPOFF state	No Fault (default)	Clear at 1	Yes by default ^[2]	No	
Fail-safe state	State Machine in fail-safe (default)	Clear at 1	Yes by default ^[2]	Yes by default ^[2]	

 By cascading effect, the fault error counter reaches its maximum value, which leads to the assertion low of RSTB and LIMP0, because the FS2400 is transitioning to Fail-safe state.

[2] By default (when no fault), RSTB is asserted in LPOFF mode. In the Fail-safe state, RSTB and LIMP0 are asserted.

19.5.3 Fail-safe mode

FS24 enters in Fail-safe (FS) mode when:

- The fault error counter reaches its maximum value (not configurable)
- VBOS UV is detected
- RSTB is asserted low for 8 s (if enabled by OTP)
- VxOV is detected (if configured by OTP)
- VxTSD is detected (if configured by OTP)
- V1UVLP is detected in LPON mode or during transition from LPON mode to Normal mode
- When the first fault is detected (if configured by OTP)

In Fail-safe mode, all the regulators are turned OFF, the high-power analog circuitry is disabled, the 20 MHz oscillator is disabled, the OV/UV monitoring are masked and FS_EVT bit is set to 1.

The fault error counter is reset to 1 and disabled.

The device exits the fail-safe state after T_{FS_DUR} time. If FS_LPOFF_OTP bit is set to 1, the device exits FS state and goes to LPOFF. Otherwise it goes back to power-up sequence.

Table 45. Fail-safe state electrical characteristics

-	40 00 1- 44 5 00			send a set of the second set of second second set of the second sec	All voltages referenced to ground.
- L.	$= -40^{-1}(.10^{-1})^{-1}(.10^{-1}$	liniess otherwise shecitied	$V \times UP = 5.5 V to 40 V$	liniess otherwise sheritied	All Voltades referenced to drolling
	10 0 10 110 0,			anness strict wise specifica.	in voltageo referencea lo grouna.

Symbol	Parameter	Min	Тур	Мах	Unit
Fail-safe					
T _{FS_DUR}	Fail-safe state durationFS_DUR_CFG_OTP = 0FS_DUR_CFG_OTP = 1	90 3.6	100 4	110 4.4	ms s

19.6 RSTB, LIMP0

Two safety output pins, RSTB and LIMP0, are implemented in order to guarantee the safe state of the system. All of those safety outputs are active low.

RSTB is activated during power up and can only be released when the device is in Normal mode. LIMP0 is released at startup and is only asserted when a fault occurs.

The two pins are managed independently in parallel of the main-state machine.

19.6.1 RSTB

RSTB is an open-drain output that can be connected in the application to the reset of the MCU. RSTB requires an external pullup resistor to VDDIO. An internal pulldown RSTB_{RPD} ensures RSTB low level in case of POR. Redundant supplies of RSTB driver ensures that the pin will be driven low when VSUP is lost. When RSTB is stuck low for more than RSTB_{T85}, the device transitions in Fail-safe mode. RSTB assertion depends on the device configuration during INIT phase. The configurations can be preselected by OTP. RSTB can also be asserted at MCU request by SPI, to check the correct HW connection.

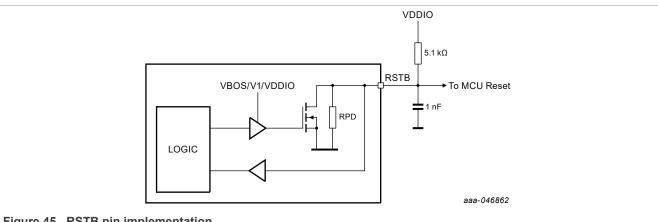


Figure 45. RSTB pin implementation

A 1 ms or 10 ms delay is added before RSTB is released, depending on RSTB DUR bit (preselectable by OTP) to accommodate specific MCU requirement asking for voltage supply stabilization before RSTB is released.

Table 46. RSTB electrical characteristics

T_A = -40 °C to 115 °C, unless otherwise specified. VSUP = 5.5 V to 40 V, unless otherwise specified. All voltages referenced to ground.

Symbol	Parameter	Min	Тур	Max	Unit						
Static electrical characteristics											
RSTB _{VIL}	Low-level Input voltage	-	-	0.7	V						
RSTB _{VIH}	High-level Input voltage	1.5	-	-	V						
RSTB _{VOL}	Low-level output voltage (I = 2.0 mA)	-	-	0.4	V						
RSTB _{RPD}	Internal pulldown resistor	0.9	2	4	MΩ						
FS2400 All information provided in this document is subject to legal disclaimers. © 2024 NXP B.V. All rights reserved.											

Table 46. RSTB electrical characteristicscontinued	ical characteristicscontinued	RSTB electrical	Table 46.
--	-------------------------------	------------------------	-----------

T_A = -40 °C to 115 °C, unless otherwise specified. VSUP = 5.5 V to 40 V, unless otherwise specified. All voltages referenced to ground.

Symbol	Parameter	Min	Тур	Max	Unit
RSTBILIM	Current limitation	4	-	22	mA
Dynamic electrical char	acteristics		<u> </u>		
RSTB _{TFB}	STB _{TFB} Feedback filtering time		10	15	us
RSTB _{TSC}	Short- to high-detection timer	500	650	800	us
RSTB _{TLG} Long pulse (configurable with RSTB_DUR bit)			-	11	ms
RSTB _{TST}	Short pulse (configurable with RSTB_DUR bit)	0.9	-	1.1	ms
RSTB _{T8S}	8 second timer	7	8	9	s
RSTB _{TFALL}	Fall time (pullup to VDDIO = 5 V, 1 nF output capacitor)	-	-	8	us
RSTB _{TRELEASE}	Time to release RSTB from POR or LPOFF - with all slots used - with RSTB_DUR = 1 (1 ms)	-	4	6	ms
External components					
RSTB _{RPU}	External pullup resistor to VDDIO (nominal)	-	5.1	-	kΩ
RSTB _{COUT} External filtering capacitor (optional depending on the EMC requirements)			1	-	nF

19.6.2 LIMP0 as a safety output

LIMP0 is an open-drain output that can be used to transition the system in safe state. It is released high by default. It is asserted low in case of fault and depending on the fault impact configuration. In Low-power modes (LPON and LPOFF), LIMP0 works as it does in Normal mode.

LIMP0 requires an external pullup resistor to VSUP or VDDIO, a 10 nF filtering capacitor to GND for immunity when LIMP0 is a local pin, and an additional RC network when LIMP0 is a global pin to be robust against ESD GUN and ISO 7637 transient pulses. A weak internal pulldown RPD ensures LIMP0 low level in case of pin lift. An internal pulldown RPD_STUP ensures LIMP0 is released at startup

LIMP0 assertion depends on the device configuration during INIT phase. LIMP0 can also be asserted at MCU request by SPI, to check the correct HW connection.

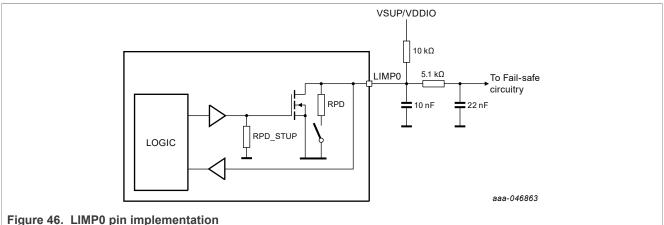


Table 47. LIMP0 electrical characteristics

T_A = -40 °C to 115 °C, unless otherwise specified. VSUP = 5.5 V to 40 V, unless otherwise specified. All voltages referenced to ground.

Symbol	Parameter	Min	Тур	Max	Unit
Static electrical c	haracteristics		1		
LIMP0 _{VIL}	Low-level Input voltage LIMP0_TH_SEL = 0 LIMP0_TH_SEL = 1	-	-	0.7 2	v
LIMP0 _{VIH}	High-level Input voltage LIMP0_TH_SEL = 0 LIMP0_TH_SEL = 1	1.5 3	-	-	v
LIMP0 _{VOL} Low-level output voltage (I = 2.0 mA)		-	-	0.4	V
IMP0 _{RPD} Internal pulldown resistor		1	2	4	MΩ
LIMP0 _{ILIM}	Current limitation	4	-	22	mA
Dynamic electrica	al characteristics		1		
LIMP0 _{TFB}	Feedback filtering time	8	10	15	μs
LIMP0 _{TSC}	Short- to high-detection timer	500	650	800	μs
LIMP0 _{TFALL}	Fall time (pullup to VSUP = 14 V, 10 nF output capacitor)	-	-	25	μs
External compone	ents				
	External pullup resistor to VDDIO (nominal)	-	5.1	-	kΩ
LIMP0 _{RPU}	External pullup resistor to VSUP (nominal)	-	10	-	kΩ
LIMP0 _{RSER}	External serial resistor (optional, 0805 package size)	-	5.1	-	kΩ
LIMP0 _{COUT1}	External output capacitor (close to the pin)	-	10	-	nF
LIMP0 _{COUT2}	External output capacitor (optional, after the serial resistor)	-	22	-	nF

19.6.3 LIMP0 as a safety output release

When the fail-safe output LIMP0 is asserted low by the device because a fault, some conditions must be validated before allowing the LIMP0 pin to be released by the device. These conditions are:

- No fault affecting LIMP0 reported
- Fault error counter = 0
- Device in Normal mode
- Device not in INIT mode
- FS_LIMP0_REL register filled with the correct value, depending on current WD_TOKEN[15:0], (WD_TOKEN[15:8] with LSB and MSB inverted, then complemented)

19.6.4 LIMP0 as a GPO

When LIMP0 is not used as a safety output, it can be used as a general purpose output (GPO). To use LIMP0 as a GPO, LIMP0_EN_OTP bit must be set to 0 and the MCU must configure LIMP0_GPO = 1 during INIT phase. The pin is set to low level by setting the LIMP0_REQ bit and set to high level (biased by the external pull up) by setting the LIMP0_REL bit.

19.7 Analog built-in self-test (ABIST)

The FS24 provides an analog built-in self-test (ABIST) to verify the correct functionality of the voltage monitoring functions. The ABIST is executed on demand, after an SPI request from the MCU. ABIST can only be launched from Normal mode. A status bit ABIST_READY is provided to notify that ABIST is available and ready to be launched.

FS2400

ABIST can be launched for all the voltage monitoring channels at the same time (via LAUNCH_ABIST bit), or individually (via ABIST_Vxxxx individual bits). An individual diagnostic bit is available for each channel once the ABIST is done (ABIST_DONE = 1). A CLEAR_ABIST bit is available to clear the diagnostic flags before launching the next ABIST. The flags have no impact on the safety pins.

If one of the concerned monitored voltage is out of range (OV or UV), the ABIST on demand command is ignored. While the ABIST is running, the other monitoring functions are kept available.

Table 48. ABIST electrical characteristics

T_A = -40 °C to 115 °C, unless otherwise specified. VSUP = 5.5 V to 40 V, unless otherwise specified. All voltages referenced to ground.

Symbol	Parameter	Min	Тур	Max	Unit
ABIST					
T _{ABIST}	ABIST duration for one monitoring channel	-	-	20	μs

19.8 Cyclic CRC check

The FS24 provides an 8-bit cyclic CRC check to verify the integrity of the INIT registers (FS_I_xxxx) containing the safety configuration information (configurable in INIT mode only). This mechanism allows for the detection of a misconfiguration from the MCU or a bit flip in the INIT registers.

The 8-bit CRC is computed on the result of the concatenation of the following register bits:

- FS_I_OVUV_CFG1[15:0]
- FS_I_OVUV_CFG2[15:0]
- FS_I_ERRMON_LIMP0_CFG[15:0]
- FS | FSSM CFG[15:4]
- FS | WD CFG[15:7]

The calculation to apply on the result of the concatenation is the same as the SPI CRC, using $x^8+x^4+x^3+x^2+1$ polynomial. The MCU must write the obtained CRC in the FS_CRC register before closing the INIT phase, after the modification of the INIT registers.

Once the INIT phase is closed and the device is in Normal mode, the cyclic CRC check is launched automatically each 5 ms (T_{CRC}) (<FTTI).

Each 5 ms, the device logic recalculates the CRC and compares it to the value stored in FS_CRC register. If a mismatch is reported, the INIT_CRC_NOK_I bit is set and LIMP0 is asserted depending on its impact configuration (INIT_CRC_LIMP0_IMPACT).

 Table 49. Cyclic CRC check characteristics

T_A = -40 °C to 115 °C, unless otherwise specified. VSUP = 5.5 V to 40 V, unless otherwise specified. All voltages referenced to ground.

Symbol	Parameter	Min	Тур	Мах	Unit	
Cyclic CRC check						
T _{CRC}	CRC check timing interval	4.75	5	5.25	ms	

19.9 Clock monitoring

The 1 MHz clock is monitored for stuck-at faults in Normal mode. In case a stuck-at is detected, the two safety pins RSTB and LIMP0 are asserted.

20 MCU communication

The FS24 provides SPI interface for device configuration, control and diagnostic, in Normal and LPON modes.

20.1 SPI communication

The FS24 provides a 32-bits SPI interface with the following arrangement:

Primary output secondary in bits (MOSI):

- Bits 31 to 25: register address
- Bit 24: read/write (For reading Bit 24 = '0'; For writing Bit 24 = '1')
- Bits 23 to 8: control bits
- Bits 7 to 0: cyclic redundant check (CRC)

Primary input secondary out bits (MISO):

- Bits 31 to 24: general device status
- Bits 23 to 8: device internal control register content
- Bits 7 to 0: cyclic redundant check (CRC)

The digital SPI pins (CSB, SCLK, MOSI, MISO) are referenced to VDDIO.

The MCU is the master driving MOSI. FS24 is the slave driving MISO. The MISO data is latched at the SCLK rising edge and MOSI data is latched at the SCLK falling edge. MSB is sent first. In write command, MISO [31:24] bits are the general status flags, [23:8] bits are all 0 and MISO [7:0] is the CRC of the message sent by the FS24. In read command, MOSI [23:8] bits are all 0 and MOSI [7:0] is the CRC of the message sent by the MCU. Table 50 and Table 51 describe SPI communication protocol for writing data into the FS24 or reading data from the FS24.

10010 0			••••••		ougo c	0110114	0									
	B31	B30	B29	B28	B27	B26	B25	B24	B23	B22	B21	B20	B19	B18	B17	B16
MOSI	Register address [6:0] R/W							Write data [15:8]								
MISO	0	WD_G	PHYG	WUG	IOG	COMG	VSUPG	VXG	Read data [15:8]							
	B15	B14	B13	B12	B11	B10	B9	B8	B7	B6	B5	B4	B3	B2	B1	B0
MOSI				Write da	nta [7:0]				CRC [7:0]							
MISO	Read data [7:0]										CI	RC [7:0] -	respons	e		

Table 50. SPI write command message construction

Table 51. SPI read command message construction

	B31	B30	B29	B28	B27	B26	B25	B24	B23	B22	B21	B20	B19	B18	B17	B16
MOSI		Register address [6:0] R										0x(00			
MISO	0	WD_G	PHYG	WUG	IOG	COMG	VSUPG	VXG	Read data [15:8]							
	B15	B14	B13	B12	B11	B10	B9	B8	B7	B6	B5	B4	B3	B2	B1	B0
MOSI				0x	00							CRC	[7:0]			
MISO	Read data [7:0]							CRC [7:0] - response								

Product data sheet

FS2400

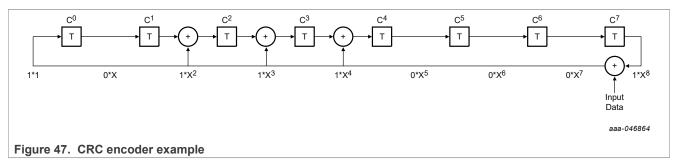
Bit	Symbol	Description
31	/	0
		Report a safety related error WD_G = WD_NOK_I
30	WD_G	0 No error
50	WD_G	1 Watchdog refresh error reported
		Reset on POR, cleared when all individual bits are cleared
		Flags reported: CAN_TSD_I or CAN_TXD_TO_I
		0 No error
29	PHYG	1 CAN error reported
		Reset on POR, cleared when all individual bits are cleared
		Flags reported: CAN_TSD_I or CAN_TXD_TO_I
		Interrupt notification from M_IOWU_FLG or M_WU1_FLG registers
		0 No event reported in M_IOWU_FLG or M_WU1_FLG registers
28	WUG	1 An interrupt or flag is present in M_IOWU_FLG or M_WU1_FLG registers
		Reset on POR, cleared when all individual bits are cleared
		Flags reported: WK2_WU_I, WK3_WU_I, HVIO1_WU_I CAN_WU_I, LDT_WU_I, INT_TO_WU, WD_ OFL_WU, V1_UVLP_WU, GO2NORMAL_WU, EXT_RSTB_WU
		Interrupt notification from M_IO_TIMER_G register
		0 No event reported in M_IO_TIMER_G register
27	IOG	1 An interrupt or flag is present in M_IO_TIMER_G register
		Reset on POR, cleared when all individual bits are cleared
		Flags reported: WK3_I, WK2_I, HVIO1_I, LDT_I
		Interrupt notification from M_VSUP_COM_FLG register
		0 No event reported into M_VSUP_COM_FLG register
26	COMG	1 An interrupt or flag is present in the M_VSUP_COM_FLG register
		Reset on POR, cleared when all individual bits are cleared
		Flags reported: SPI_REQ_I, SPI_CLK_I, SPI_CRC_I
		Interrupt notification from M_VSUP_COM_FLG register
		0 No event reported into M_VSUP_COM_FLG register
25	VSUPG	1 An interrupt or flag is present in the M_VSUP_COM_FLG register
		Reset on POR, cleared when all individual bits are cleared
		Flags reported: VSUPUV_4P7_I, VSUPUV_5P7_I, VSUPOV_I
		Interrupt notification from M_REG_FLG register
		0 No event reported into M_REG_FLG register
24	VxG	1 An interrupt or flag is present in the M_REG_FLG register
		Reset on POR, cleared when all individual bits are cleared
		Flags reported: V0UV_I, V0OV_I, V1OC_I, V1UV_I, V1OV_I, V1TSD_I, V1TWARN_I, V3OC_I, V3UV_I, V3OV_I, V3TSD_I

Table 52. MISO general device status bits descriptions

20.1.1 Cyclic redundant check

An 8-bit CRC is required for each write and read SPI command. Computation of a cyclic-redundancy check is derived from the mathematics of polynomial division, modulo two. The CRC polynomial used is $x^8+x^4+x^3+x^2+1$ (identified by 0x1D) with a seed value of hexadecimal '0xFF'.

Figure 47 is an example of CRC encoding HW implementation:



The effect of CRC encoding procedure is shown in <u>Table 53</u>. The seed value is appended into the most significant bits of the shift register.

Table 53. Data preparation for CRC encoding

Seed	Register address	Read/Write	Data_MSB	Data_LSB		
0xFF	Bits[31:25]	Bit[24]	Bits[23:16]	Bits[15:8]		

Table 54. Data preparation for CRC encoding

Seed	padded with the message to encode	padded with 8 zeros
	······································	

- 1. Using a serial CRC calculation method, the transmitter rotates the seed and data into the least significant bits of the shift register.
- 2. During the serial CRC calculation, the seed and the data bits are XOR compared with the polynomial data bits. When the MSB is logic 1, the comparison result is loaded in the register, otherwise the data bits are simply shifted.

Note: The 32-bits message to be processed must have the bits corresponding to the CRC byte all equal to zero (00000000).

3. Once the CRC is calculated, it replaces the CRC byte initially set to all zeros and is transmitted. Use the following steps for CRC decoding:

Procedure for CRC decoding

- 1. The seed value is loaded into the most significant bits of the receive register.
- 2. Using a serial CRC calculation method, the receiver rotates the received message and CRC into the least significant bits of the shift register in the order received (MSB first).
- 3. When the calculation on the last bit of the CRC is rotated into the shift register, the shift register contains the CRC check result.
- If the shift register contains all zeros, the CRC is correct.
- If the shift register contains a value other than zero, the CRC is incorrect.

20.1.2 Electrical characteristics

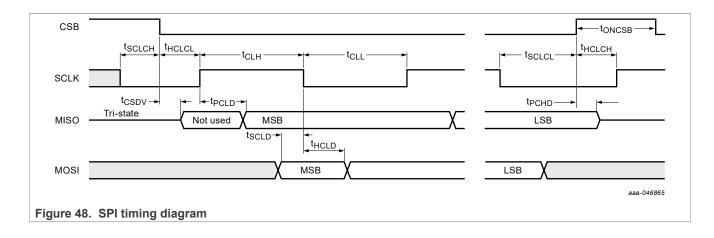
Table 55. SPI electrical characteristics

 $T_A = -40$ °C to 115 °C, unless otherwise specified. VSUP = 5.5 V to 40 V, unless otherwise specified. VDDIO = 1.8 V to 5 V, unless otherwise specified. All voltages referenced to ground.

Symbol	Description	Min	Тур	Max	Unit
Interface I/O inpu	ut supply		-		1
V _{DDIO}	VDDIO supply voltage range	1.8	-	5.5	V
Static electrical	characteristics		1	1	
SPI _{VIL}	CSB, SCLK, MOSI Low-level input voltage	-	-	0.3 x VDDIO	V
SPI _{VIH}	CSB, SCLK, MOSI High-level input voltage	0.7 x VDDIO	-	-	V
SPI _{HYST}	CSB, SCLK, MOSI input voltage hysteresis	0.1	-	0.6	V
SCLK _{PULL-Down}	SCLK internal pulldown	90	200	400	kΩ
MISO _{VOH}	MISO High-output voltage (I = 2.0 mA)	VDDIO - 0.4	-	-	V
MISO _{VOL}	MISO Low-output voltage (I = 2.0 mA)	-	-	0.4	V
I _{MISO}	3-state leakage current (VDDIO = 5 V)	-5.0	-	5.0	μA
SPI _{PULL-up}	CSB, MOSI internal pullup (pullup to VDDIO)	90	200	400	kΩ
Dynamic electric	al characteristics				
F _{SPI}	SPI operation frequency (50 % DC)	0.5	-	4	MHz
t _{CLH}	Minimum time SCLK = HIGH	125	-	-	ns
t _{CLL}	Minimum time SCLK = LOW	125	-	-	ns
t _{PCLD}	Propagation delay (SCLK to data at 10 % of MISO rising edge), Cout = 100 pF max	-	-	50	ns
t _{CSDV}	CSB = low to data at MISO active	-	-	100	ns
t _{SCLCH}	SCLK low before CSB low (setup time SCLK to CSB change H/L)	125	-	-	ns
t _{HCLCL}	SCLK change L/H after CSB = low	125	-	-	ns
t _{SCLD}	MOSI input setup time (SCLK change H/L after MOSI data valid)	100	-	-	ns
t _{HCLD}	MOSI input hold time (MOSI data hold after SCLK change H/L)	50	-	-	ns
t _{SCLCL}	SCLK low before CSB high	125	-	-	ns
t _{HCLCH}	SCLK high after CSB high	125	-	-	ns
t _{PCHD}	CSB L/H to MISO at high-impedance	-	-	100	ns
t _{ONCSB}	CSB min. high time between two frames	5	-	-	μs

NXP Semiconductors

Fail-safe system basis chip with SMPS and LDO, CAN FD transceiver



21 Register mapping

Table 56. Main register mapping

Table 56. Main regis		Address								Deed/M/site	Reference
Register	#	Adr_6	Adr_5	Adr_4	Adr_3	Adr_2	Adr_1	Adr_0	R/W SPI	Read/Write	Reference
M_DEV_CFG	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	Read only	Section 22.1
M_DEV_PROG_ID	1	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	0	Read only	Section 22.2
M_GEN_FLAG	2	0	0	0	0	0	1	0	0	Read only	Section 22.3
M_STATUS	3	0	0	0	0	0	1	1	0	Read only	Section 22.4
Reserved	4	0	0	0	0	1	0	0	-	Reserved	
M_SYS_CFG	5	0	0	0	0	1	0	1	0/1	Read/write	Section 22.5
M_SYS1_CFG	6	0	0	0	0	1	1	0	0/1	Read/write	Section 22.6
M_REG_CTRL	7	0	0	0	0	1	1	1	0/1	Read/write	Section 22.7
Reserved	8	0	0	0	1	0	0	0	-	Reserved	
M_REG2_CTRL	9	0	0	0	1	0	0	1	0/1	Read/write	Section 22.8
M_REG_FLG	10	0	0	0	1	0	1	0	0/1	Read/write	Section 22.9
M_REG_MSK	11	0	0	0	1	0	1	1	0/1	Read/write	Section 22.10
M_REG1_FLG	12	0	0	0	1	1	0	0	0/1	Read/write	Section 22.11
M_REG1_MSK	13	0	0	0	1	1	0	1	0/1	Read/write	Section 22.12
M_IO_CTRL	14	0	0	0	1	1	1	0	0/1	Read/write	Section 22.13
M_IO_TIMER_FLG	15	0	0	0	1	1	1	1	0/1	Read/write	Section 22.14
M_IO_TIMER_MSK	16	0	0	1	0	0	0	0	0/1	Read/write	Section 22.15
M_VSUP_COM_FLG	17	0	0	1	0	0	0	1	0/1	Read/write	Section 22.16
M_VSUP_COM_MSK	18	0	0	1	0	0	1	0	0/1	Read/write	Section 22.17
M_IOWU_CFG	19	0	0	1	0	0	1	1	0/1	Read/write	Section 22.18
M_IOWU_EN	20	0	0	1	0	1	0	0	0/1	Read/write	Section 22.19
M_IOWU_FLG	21	0	0	1	0	1	0	1	0/1	Read/write	Section 22.20
M_WU1_EN	22	0	0	1	0	1	1	0	0/1	Read/write	Section 22.21
M_WU1_FLG	23	0	0	1	0	1	1	1	0/1	Read/write	Section 22.22
Reserved	24	0	0	1	1	0	0	0	-	Reserved	
Reserved	25	0	0	1	1	0	0	1	-	Reserved	
Reserved	26	0	0	1	1	0	1	0	-	Reserved	
Reserved	27	0	0	1	1	0	1	1	-	Reserved	
Reserved	28	0	0	1	1	1	0	0	-	Reserved	
Reserved	29	0	0	1	1	1	0	1	-	Reserved	
Reserved	30	0	0	1	1	1	1	0	-	Reserved	
Reserved	31	0	0	1	1	1	1	1	-	Reserved	
Reserved	32	0	1	0	0	0	0	0	-	Reserved	
Reserved	33	0	1	0	0	0	0	1	-	Reserved	
Reserved	34	0	1	0	0	0	1	0	-	Reserved	
Reserved	35	0	1	0	0	0	1	1	-	Reserved	
Reserved	36	0	1	0	0	1	0	0	-	Reserved	
M_AMUX_CTRL	37	0	1	0	0	1	0	1	0/1	Read/write	Section 22.23
M_LDT_CFG1	38	0	1	0	0	1	1	0	0/1	Read/write	Section 22.24
M_LDT_CFG2	39	0	1	0	0	1	1	1	0/1	Read/write	Section 22.25
M_LDT_CFG3	40	0	1	0	1	0	0	0	0/1	Read/write	Section 22.26
M_LDT_CTRL	41	0	1	0	1	0	0	1	0/1	Read/write	Section 22.27
M_CAN	42	0	1	0	1	0	1	0	0/1	Read/write	Section 22.28
Reserved	43	0	1	0	1	0	1	1	-	Reserved	
M_CAN_MSK	44	0	1	0	1	1	0	0	0/1	Read/write	Section 22.29
M MEMORY0	45	0	1	0	1	1	0	1	0/1	Read/write	Section 22.30
M MEMORY1	46	0	1	0	1	1	1	0	0/1	Read/Write	Section 22.31
M HW ID	47	0	1	0	1	1	1	1	0/1	Read/write	Section 22.32

FS2400

Register	#		Address							Read/write	Reference
Register	#	Adr_6	Adr_5	Adr_4	Adr_3	Adr_2	Adr_1	Adr_0	SPI	Read/write	Relefence
FS_I_OVUV_CFG1	50	0	1	1	0	0	1	0	0/1	Write during INIT then read only	Section 23.1
FS_I_OVUV_CFG2	51	0	1	1	0	0	1	1	0/1	Write during INIT then read only	Section 23.2
Reserved	52	0	1	1	0	1	0	0	-	Reserved	
FS_I_ERRMON_LIMP0_ CFG	53	0	1	1	0	1	0	1	0/1	Write during INIT then read only	Section 23.3
FS_I_FSSM_CFG	54	0	1	1	0	1	1	0	0/1	Write during INIT then read only	Section 23.4
FS_I_WD_CFG	55	0	1	1	0	1	1	1	0/1	Write during INIT then read only	Section 23.5
FS_WDW_CFG	56	0	1	1	1	0	0	0	0/1	Read/write	Section 23.6
FS_WD_TOKEN	57	0	1	1	1	0	0	1	0	Read only	Section 23.7
FS_WD_ANSWER	58	0	1	1	1	0	1	0	0/1	Read/write	Section 23.8
Reserved	59	0	1	1	1	0	1	1	-	Reserved	
FS_LIMP0_REL	60	0	1	1	1	1	0	0	0/1	Read/write	Section 23.9
FS_ABIST	61	0	1	1	1	1	0	1	0/1	Read/write	Section 23.10
Reserved	62	0	1	1	1	1	1	0	6	Reserved	
FS_SAFETY_OUTPUTS	63	0	1	1	1	1	1	1	0/1	Read/write	Section 23.11
FS_SAFETY_FLG	64	1	0	0	0	0	0	0	0/1	Read/write	Section 23.12
FS_CRC	65	1	0	0	0	0	0	1	0/1	Read/write	Section 23.13

22 Main register mapping

22.1 M_DEV_CFG

10010 00. III_		9.010. 0.1 0.10						
Bit	15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8
Write	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Read	0	0	CAN_EN	0	LDTIM_EN	0	0	0
Reset	0	0	OTP fuse	0	OTP fuse	0	0	0
Bit	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
Write	0	0	-	-	-	-	-	-
Read	0	ABIST_EN	0	0	LIMP0_EN	V0MON_EN	0	0
Reset	0	OTP fuse	0	0	OTP fuse	OTP fuse	0	0

Table 58. M DEV CFG register bit allocation

Table 59. M_DEV_CFG register bit description

Bit	Symbol	Description
		Report the enable of VMON_EXT
2	V0MON_EN	0 VMON_EXT is disabled
2	VOIVION_EN	1 VMON_EXT is enabled
		OTP Fuse load
		Report the enable of LIMP0
3	LIMP0_EN	0 LIMP0 is disabled
		1 LIMP0 is enabled
	ABIST_EN	Report the enable of ABIST on demand
6		0 ABIST on demand is disabled
0		1 ABIST on demand is enabled
		OTP Fuse load
		Report the enable of LDT
11	LDTIM_EN	0 LDT is disabled
11		1 LDT is enabled
		OTP Fuse load
		Report the enable of the CAN
13	CAN_EN	0 The CAN is disabled
15		1 The CAN is enabled
		OTP fuse load

22.2 M_DEV_PROG_ID

Table 60. M_DEV_PROG_ID register bit allocation

Bit	15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8
Write	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Read	F	ULL_LAYER_RE	V	METAL_LAYER_REV 0				
Reset	0	1	0	0	0	0	0	0
Bit	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
Write	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Read		PROG	G_IDH	<u> </u>		PRO	G_IDL	

FS2400

Table 60. M_DEV_PROG_ID register bit allocation...continued

Reset	OTP fuse	OTP fuse

Table 61. M_DEV_PROG_ID register bit description

Bit	Symbol	Description
		Report the second digit of the OTP code (0-F)
0 to 3	PROG_IDL	Program ID dependent
		OTP fuse load
		Report the first digit of the OTP code (A-R)
4 to 7	PROG_IDH	Program ID dependent
		OTP fuse load
	METAL_ LAYER_REV	Report the Metal Mask revision
10 to 12		0000 Rev X.0 (default full layer revision)
		N/A
		Report the Full Layer Mask revision (X)
		0000 unused
13 to 15	FULL_LAYER_REV	0001 Pass A silicon
		0010 Pass B silicon
		N/A

22.3 M_GEN_FLAG

Table 62. M_GEN_FLAG register bit allocation

Bit	15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8
Write	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Read	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Reset	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Bit	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
Write	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Read	0	WD_G	PHYG	WUG	IOG	COMG	VSUPG	VxG
Reset	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0

Table 63. M_GEN_FLAG register bit description

Bit	Symbol	Description
		Report an event on a regulator VxG = V3OC_I or V3OV_I or V3UV_I or V3TSD_I or V1OC_I or V1OV_I or V1UV_I or V1UV_I or V1TSD_I or V1TWARN_I or V0UV_I or V0OV_I
0	VxG	0 no event
		1 Vx event occurred
		POR, cleared when all Vx flags are cleared
		Report a VSUP error VSUPG = VSUPUV_4P7_I or VSUPUV_5P7_Ior VSUPOV_I
1	VSUPG	0 no error
1	VSUFG	1 VSUP error reported
		POR, cleared when all VSUP flags are cleared
		Report an error on the communication (SPI) COMG = SPI_REQ_I or SPI_CLK_I
2	COMG	0 no error
		1 Communication error reported

Bit	Symbol	Description
		POR, cleared when all COM flags are cleared
		Report an IO or LDT event IOTIMG = WK2_I or WK3_I or HVIO1_I or LDT_I
3	IOG	0 no event
3	IOG	1 event occurred
		POR, cleared when all IO and LDT flags are cleared
		Report a wake-up event WUG = HVIO1_WU_I or WK2_WU_I or WK3_WU_I or CAN_WU_I or LDT_WU_I or INT_TO_WU or WD_OFL_WU or V1_UVLP_WU or GO2NORMAL_WU or EXT_RSTB_WU
4	WUG	0 no event
		1 wake-up event occurred
		POR, cleared when all WU flags are cleared
		Report a Physical Layer error PHYG = CAN_TSD_I or CAN_TXD_TO_I
-	DUNC	0 no error
5	PHYG	1 CAN error reported
		POR, cleared when all CAN flags are cleared
		Report a safety related error WD_G = WD_NOK_I
â		0 no error
6	WD_G	1 watchdog refresh error reported
		POR, cleared when all WD flags are cleared

Table 63. M_GEN_FLAG register bit description...continued

22.4 M_STATUS

Table 64. M_STATUS register bit allocation

Bit	15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8
Write	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Read	V1TWARN_S	LPON_S	NORMAL_S	INIT_S	WK3_S	WK2_S	0	0
Reset	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Bit	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
Write	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Read	HVIO1_S	0	0	0	V1_MODE	V1_S	0	V3_S
Reset	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0

Table 65. M_STATUS register bit description

Bit	Symbol	Description	
		Real-time status of V3 regulator	
0	V2 S	0 V3 is disabled	
0	V3_S	1 V3 is enabled	
		Real-time information	
		Real-time status of V1 regulator	
2	V1_S	0 V1 is disabled	
2		1 V1 is enabled	
		Real-time information	
3	V1 MODE	Real-time status of the HVBUCK mode	
5	VI_WODE	0 BUCK is in PWM mode	
FS2400		All information provided in this document is subject to legal disclaimers.	© 2024 NXP B.V. All rights reserved.

Bit	Symbol	Description
		1 BUCK is in PFM mode
		Real-time information
		Real-time status of HVIO1 input
7		0 HVIO1 is low
7	HVIO1_S	1 HVIO1 is high
		Real-time information
		Real-time status of WAKE2 input
40		0 WAKE2 is low
10	WK2_S	1 WAKE2 is high
		Real-time information
		Real-time status of WAKE3 input
44	WK3_S	0 WAKE3 is low
11		1 WAKE3 is high
		Real-time information
	INIT_S	Real-time status of INIT mode
12		0 Device is not in INIT mode
12		1 Device is in INIT mode
		Real-time information
		Real-time status of Normal mode
10		0 Device is not in Normal mode
13	NORMAL_S	1 Device is in Normal mode
		Real-time information
		Real-time status of LPON mode
14	LPON_S	0 Device is not in LPON mode
14	LPON_5	1 Device is in LPON mode
		Real-time information
		Real-time status of V1 temperature
15	V1TWARN_S	0 V1 temperature is < TWARN _{V1}
10	VIIWARN_S	1 V1 temperature is > TWARN _{V1}
		Real-time information

Table 65. M_STATUS register bit description...continued

22.5 M_SYS_CFG

Bit	15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8
Write	0	BAT_FAIL	0	POR	0	0	GO2INIT	GO2NORMAL
Read	0	BAT_FAIL	0	POR	0	0	0	0
Reset	0	1	0	1	0	0	0	0
Bit	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
Write	GO2LPON	GO2LPOFF	INT_TO_WUEN	INTB_REQ	INTB_DUR	0	MOD_CONF	MOD_EN
Read	0	0	INT_TO_WUEN	0	INTB_DUR	0	MOD_CONF	MOD_EN
Reset	0	0	0	0	0	0	OTP fuse	OTP fuse

Table 66. M_SYS_CFG register bit allocation

Table 67. M_SYS_CFG register bit description

Bit	Symbol	Description
		Enable the frequency spread spectrum
0	MOD_EN	0 Spread spectrum is disabled (regardless of OTP configuration)
0	MOD_EN	1 Spread spectrum is enabled (regardless of OTP configuration)
		OTP fuse load
		Select the spread spectrum modulation type
1	MOD_CONF	0 Triangular modulation is selected
I		1 Pseudo random modulation is selected
		OTP fuse load
		Select INTB pulse duration
3	INTB_DUR	0 INTB pulse = 25 us
3		1 INTB pulse = 100 us
		POR
	INTB_REQ	Request INTB pulse
4		0 No effect
4		1 INTB pulse is requested
		POR, or self-clear
		Enable interrupt time-out wake-up capability
5	INT_TO_WUEN	0 Interrupt timeout will not generate a wake-up event
5		1 Interrupt time out will generate a wake-up event
		POR
		Request to go in LPOFF mode from Normal mode
6	GO2LPOFF	0 No action
0	GOZEI ON	1 Go to LPOFF mode
		POR, self-clear
		Request to go in LPON mode from Normal mode
7	GO2LPON	0 No action
I	GOZLFON	1 Go to LPON mode
		POR, Self-clear

Bit	Symbol	Description
		Request to go in Normal mode from LPON mode
8	GO2NORMAL	0 No action
0	GOZNORIMAL	1 Go to Normal mode
		POR, Self-clear
		Request to go in INIT phase
9	GO2INIT	0 No action
9	GOZINI	1 Go to INIT phase
		POR, self-clear
		Report a POR of the digital POR = VBOS_POR or VDIG_UV_POR or VDIG_OV_POR or SOFTPOR_REQ
12	POR	0 No POR event
		1 Digital POR event occurred
		POR
		Report battery failure event (not reset by SOFTPOR_REQ) BAT_FAIL = VBOS_POR or VDIG_ UV_POR or VDIG_OV_POR
14	BAT_FAIL	0 No battery failure event
		1 Battery failure event occurred
		HARD_POR

Table 67. M_SYS_CFG register bit description...continued

22.6 M_SYS1_CFG

Table 68.	M_SYS1	_CFG register	bit allocation
-----------	--------	---------------	----------------

Bit	15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8
Write	0	0	0	0	0	LOAD_ OTP_BYP	SLOT_BYP	TSLOT_ DOWN_CFG
Read		I	M_FSM_STA		LOAD_ OTP_BYP	SLOT_BYP	TSLOT_ DOWN_CFG	
Reset	0	0	0	0	0	0	OTP fuse	0
Bit	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
Write	0	SOFTPOR_REQ	0	DBG_EXIT	0	0	OTP_EXIT	0
Read	0	0	0	0	DBG_MODE	0	0	OTP_MODE
Reset	0	0	0	0	0	0	OTP fuse	0

Table 69. M_SYS1_CFG register bit description

Bit	Symbol	Description	
		Real-time status of OTP mode	
0		0 Device is not in OTP mode	
0	OTP_MODE	1 Device is in OTP mode	
		Real-time information	
		Leave OTP mode	
1	OTP_EXIT	0 No action	
		1 Leave OTP mode	
FS2400		All information provided in this document is subject to legal disclaimers.	© 2024 NXP B.V. All rights reserved.

Bit	Symbol	Description
		POR, self-clear
		Real-time status of debug mode
		0 Device is not in Debug mode
3	DBG_MODE	1 Device is in Debug mode
		Real-time information
		Leave Debug mode
		0 No action
4	DBG_EXIT	1 Leave Debug mode
		POR, Self-clear
		Request a software POR of FS24 (reset the digital and restart from POR)
2		0 No action
6	SOFTPOR_REQ	1 Software POR is requested
		POR, Self-clear
		Select the power down time slot
0		0 TSLOT = 2 ms
8	TSLOT_DOWN_CFG	1 TSLOT = 0 ms
		POR
		Bypass unnecessary slots
9	SLOT_BYP	0 Slots are not bypassed
9		1 Bypass unnecessary slots during power down or wake-up from LPON
		OTP fuse load
		Bypass the OTP loading during power up
10	LOAD_OTP_BYP	0 OTP loading is not bypassed
10		1 OTP loading is bypassed
		POR or in main FSM M4 state
		VBOS to V1 switch always enabled
		00000 -
		00001 M1
		00010 M2
		00011 M3
		00100 M4
		00101 M5
11 to 15	M_FSM_STATE	00110 M6
		00111 M7
		01000 M8
		01001 M9
		01010 M10
		01011 M11
		01100 M12
		01101 M13

Table 69. M_SYS1_CFG register bit description...continued

FS2400 Product data sheet

Bit	Symbol	Description
		01110 M14
		01111 M15
		10000 M16
		10001 M17
		10010 M18
		10011 -
		10100 -
		10101 -
		10110 -
		10111 -
		11000 -
		11001 -
		11010 -
		11011 -
		11100 -
		11101 -
		11110 M30
		11111 -
		POR

Table 69. M_SYS1_CFG register bit description...continued

22.7 M_REG_CTRL

Table 70. M_REG_CTRL register bit allocation

Bit	15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8
Write	0	0	0	BUCK_SF	RHSOFF	В	UCK_SRHSON	
Read	0	0	0	BUCK_SRHSOFF		BUCK_SRHSON		
Reset	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Bit	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
Write	V1EN	V1DIS	0	0	0	V3ON_LPON	V3EN	V3DIS
Read	0	0	0	0	0	V3ON_LPON	0	0
Reset	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0

Table 71. M_REG_CTRL register bit description

Bit	Symbol	Description
		Request to disable V3
0	V3DIS	0 No effect (Regulator remain in its current state)
U	V3D13	1 Request to disable V3
		POR, Self-clear

Bit	Symbol	Description
		Request to enable V3
1	V3EN	0 No effect (Regulator remain in its current state)
1	VSEN	1 Request to enable V3
		POR, Self-clear
		Configure V3 state in LPON mode
2		0 Follow the power down slot configuration
2	V3ON_LPON	1 Keep V3 ON in LPON if V3 was already ON in NORMAL mode
		POR
		Request to disable V1
6	V1DIS	0 No effect (Regulator remain in its current state)
0	VIDIO	1 Request to disable V1
		POR, Self-clear
		Request to enable V1
7	V1EN	0 No effect (Regulator remain in its current state)
	VILIN	1 Request to enable V1
		POR, Self-clear
		Select BUCK slew rate when the High Side turns ON
		000 HS rising slew rate is 20 ns (for 450 kHz only)
		001 HS rising slew rate is 20 ns (for 450 kHz only)
		010 HS rising slew rate is 15 ns (for 450 kHz only)
8 to 10	BUCK SRHSON	011 HS rising slew rate is 10 ns
01010		100 HS rising slew rate is 6.3 ns
		101 HS rising slew rate is 5 ns
		110 HS rising slew rate is 3 ns
		111 HS rising slew rate is 2 ns
		POR or OTP Fuse load
		Select BUCK slew rate when the High Side turns OFF
		00 HS falling slew rate is 20 ns (for 450 kHz only)
11 to 12	BUCK SRHSOFF	01 HS falling slew rate is 15 ns (for 450 kHz only)
		10 HS falling slew rate is 10 ns
		11 HS falling slew rate is 5 ns
		POR or OTP Fuse load

Table 71. M_REG_CTRL register bit description...continued

22.8 M_REG2_CTRL

Table 72. M_REG_CTRL register bit allocation

Bit	15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8
Write	0	0	0	0	0	0	GO2DFLT	GO2DVS
Read	0	0	0	0	0	VV1_BUCK_S	0	0
Reset	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0

FS2400 Product data sheet

Table 72.	M REG C1	RL register bit allocationcontinued	d

Bit	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0	
Write	VV1_BUCK	_DVS_SR	VV1_BUCK_DVS						
Read	VV1_BUCK_DVS_SR				VV1_BU	CK_DVS			
Reset	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	

Table 73. M_REG_CTRL register bit description

Bit	Symbol	Description
		Select V1 output voltage
0 to 5	VV1_BUCK_DVS	Range 1: 1.8 V + VV1_BUCK_DVS[5:0]*25 mV ^[1] Range 2: 3 V + VV1_BUCK_DVS[5:0]*50 mV ^[1]
		POR
		Select rate to operate voltage change on V1
		00 22 mV/µs
6 to 7	VV1_BUCK_DVS_SR	01 11.25 mV/µs
0107	VVI_BOCK_DV3_SK	10 5.63 mV/µs
		11 2.81 mV/µs
		POR
		Set V1 output voltage to DVS value
8	GO2DVS	0 No effect
0	GOZDVS	1 V1 is set to DVS Value
		POR
		Set V1 output voltage to default value
0	GOTODFLT ^[2]	0 No effect
9	GOTODELL	1 V1 is set to default Value
		POR
		Report the on-going V1 voltage setting
7		0 Buck is set to default value
1	VV1_BUCK_S	1 Buck is set to DVS value
		POR

[1] The range is set using the VV1_BUCK_RANGE_OTP bit

[2] After setting the GO2DVS bit, ensure that the software waits for the DVS completion before setting the GOTODFLT bit. The DVS completion time is determined by the voltage settings and the VV1_BUCK_DVS_SR[1:0] setting.

22.9 M_REG_FLG

Table 74.	M	REG	FLG	register	bit	allocation
-----------	---	-----	-----	----------	-----	------------

Bit	15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8	
Write	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	
Read	V1LSOC_I	V1_UVW_I	V1TWARN_I	V1TSD_I	0	V3TSD_I	V1UVLP_I	V1UV_I	
Reset	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	
Bit	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0	
Write	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	

FS2400

Table 74. M_REG_FLG register bit allocation...continued

Read	0	V3UV_I	V10V_I	0	V3OV_I	V10C_I	0	V3OC_I
Reset	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0

Table 75. M_REG_FLG register bit description

Bit	Symbol	Description
		Report V3 overcurrent event
0	1/200 L	0 No event detected
0	V3OC_I	1 V3 OC occurred
		POR, or clear on write (write '1')
		Report V1 overcurrent event
0		0 No event detected
2	V1OC_I	1 V1 OC occurred
		POR, or clear on write (write '1')
		Report V3 overvoltage event
0	N/2014	0 No event detected
3	V3OV_I	1 V3 OV occurred
		POR, or clear on write (write '1')
		Report V1 overvoltage event
-		0 No event detected
5	V10V_I	1 V1 OV occurred
		POR, or clear on write (write '1')
		Report V3 undervoltage event
0		0 No event detected
6	V3UV_I	1 V3 UV occurred
		POR, or clear on write (write '1')
		Report V1 undervoltage event
		0 No event detected
8	V1UV_I	1 V1 UV occurred
		POR, or clear on write (write '1')
		Report V1 undervoltage event in LPON
0		0 No event detected
9	V1UVLP_I	1 V1 undervoltage event occurred in LPON
		POR, or clear on write (write '1')
		Report V3 thermal shutdown event
10		0 No event detected
10	V3TSD_I	1 V3 TSD occurred
		POR, or clear on write (write '1')
		Report V1 thermal shutdown event
12	V1TSD_I	0 No event detected
	_	1 V1 TSD occurred

Bit	Symbol	Description
		POR, or clear on write (write '1')
		Report V1 temperature warning event
13	V1TWARN I	0 No event detected
15		1 die V1 TWARN occurred
		POR, or clear on write (write '1')
	V1UVW I	Report V1 undervoltage pre-warning event
14		0 No event detected
14	00000_1	1 V1 undervoltage pre-warning event occurred
		POR, or clear on write (write '1')
		Report V1 low side overcurrent event
15	V1LSOC_I	0 No event detected
15		1 V1 LS OC occurred
		POR, or clear on write (write '1')

Table 75. M_REG_FLG register bit description...continued

22.10 M_REG_MSK

Table 76. M_REG_MSK register bit allocation

Bit	15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8
Write	V1LSOC_M	V1UVW_M	V1TWARN_M	V1TSD_M	0	V3TSD_M	V1UVLP_M	V1UV_M
Read	V1LSOC_M	V1UVW_M	V1TWARN_M	V1TSD_M	0	V3TSD_M	V1UVLP_M	V1UV_M
Reset	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Bit	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
Write	0	V3UV_M	V1OV_M	0	V3OV_M	V1OC_M	0	V3OC_M
Read	0	V3UV_M	V1OV_M	0	V3OV_M	V1OC_M	0	V3OC_M
Reset	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0

Table 77. M_REG_MSK register bit description

Bit	Symbol	Description
		Inhibit V3 overcurrent interrupt
0	V3OC_M	0 Interrupt is not inhibited
0	V30C_W	1 Interrupt is inhibited
		POR
		Inhibit V1 overcurrent interrupt
2	V1OC_M	0 Interrupt is not inhibited
2		1 Interrupt is inhibited
		POR
		Inhibit V3 overvoltage interrupt
3	V3OV_M	0 Interrupt is not inhibited
5	V30V_W	1 Interrupt is inhibited
		POR
		Inhibit V1 overvoltage interrupt
5	V1OV_M	0 Interrupt is not inhibited
		1 Interrupt is inhibited

Bit	Symbol	Description
		POR
		Inhibit V3 undervoltage interrupt
6	V2UV M	0 Interrupt is not inhibited
0	V3UV_M	1 Interrupt is inhibited
		POR
		Inhibit V1 undervoltage interrupt
0		0 Interrupt is not inhibited
8	V1UV_M	1 Interrupt is inhibited
		POR
		Inhibit V1 undervoltage in LPON interrupt
0		0 Interrupt is not inhibited
9	V1UVLP_M	1 Interrupt is Inhibited
		POR
		Inhibit V3 thermal shutdown interrupt
10	V3TSD_M	0 Interrupt is not inhibited
10		1 Interrupt is inhibited
		POR
		Inhibit V1 thermal shutdown interrupt
40	VATOD M	0 Interrupt is not inhibited
12	V1TSD_M	1 Interrupt is inhibited
		POR
		Inhibit V1 thermal warning interrupt
10		0 Interrupt is not inhibited
13	V1TWARN_M	1 Interrupt is inhibited
		POR
		Inhibit V1 undervoltage pre-warning interrupt
		0 Interrupt is not inhibited
14	V1UVW_M	1 Interrupt is inhibited
		POR
		Inhibit V1 low side overcurrent interrupt
		0 Interrupt is not inhibited
15	V1LSOC_M	1 Interrupt is inhibited
		POR
	1	

Table 77. M_REG_MSK register bit description...continued

22.11 M_REG1_FLG

Table 78. M_REG_FLG register bit allocation

Bit	15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8			
Write	V0UV_I	V0OV_I	0	0	0	0	0	0			
Read	V0UV_I	V0OV_I	0	0	0	0	0	0			
Reset	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0			
Bit	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0			
Write	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0			
Read	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0			
Reset	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0			

FS2400

Table 79.	М	RFG	FI G	register	bit	description
Tuble 19.				register	MIL	acochption

Bit	Symbol	Description			
		Report VMON_EXT overvoltage event			
14		0 No event detected			
14	V00V_I	1 VMON_EXT UV occurred			
		POR, or Clear on Write (write '1')			
		Report VMON_EXT undervoltage event			
15		0 No event detected			
15	V0UV_I	1 VMON_EXT OV occurred			
		POR, or Clear on Write (write '1')			

22.12 M_REG1_MSK

Table 80. M_REG_MSK register bit allocation

Bit	15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8
Write	V0UV_M	V0OV_M	0	0	0	0	0	0
Read	V0UV_M	V0OV_M	0	0	0	0	0	0
Reset	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Bit	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
Write	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Read	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Reset	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0

 Table 81.
 M_REG_MSK register bit description

Bit	Symbol	Description
		Inhibit VMON_EXT overvoltage interrupt
14		0 Interrupt is not inhibited
14	V00V_M	1 Interrupt is inhibited
		POR
		Inhibit VMON_EXT undervoltage interrupt
15	VOUV M	0 Interrupt is not inhibited
15	V00V_IM	1 Interrupt is inhibited
		POR

22.13 M_IO_CTRL

Table 82. M_IO_CTRL register bit allocation

Bit	15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8		
Write	WK2PUPD		WK3PUPD		HVIO1PUPUD		HVIO1HI	HVIO1LO		
Read	WK2PUPD		WK3F	PUPD	HVIO1PUPUD		0	0		
Reset	OTP fuse	OTP fuse	0	0						
Bit	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0		
Write	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0		
Read	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0		
Reset	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0		

Bit	Symbol	Description
		Request to assert HVIO1 when configured as an output
8	HVIO1LO	0 No effect (IO remain in its current state)
0		1 Request to assert HVIO1 low
		POR, self-clear
		Request to release HVIO1 when configured as an output
9	HVIO1HI	0 No effect (IO remain in its current state)
3		1 Request to release HVIO1 high
		POR, self-clear
		Select the internal pulldown/up on HVIO1 pin
	HVIO1PUPUD	00 HVIO1 internal pulldown and pullup are disabled
10 to 11		01 HVIO1 internal pulldown is enabled and pullup is disabled
101011		10 HVIO1 internal pulldown is disabled and pullup is enabled
		11 HVIO1 internal pulldown and pullup are configured as cell repeater
		OTP fuse load
		Select the internal pulldown/up on WAKE3 pin
		00 WAKE3 internal pulldown and pullup are disabled
12 to 13	WK3PUPD	01 WAKE3 internal pulldown is enabled and pullup is disabled
12 10 13		10 WAKE3 internal pulldown is disabled and pullup is enabled
		11 WAKE3 internal pulldown and pullup are configured as cell repeater
		OTP fuse load
		Select the internal pulldown/up on WAKE2 pin
		00 WAKE2 internal pulldown and pullup are disabled
14 to 15	WK2PUPD	01 WAKE2 internal pulldown is enabled and pullup is disabled
141010		10 WAKE2 internal pulldown is disabled and pullup is enabled
		11 WAKE2 internal pulldown and pullup are configured as cell repeater
		OTP fuse load

Table 83. M_IO_CTRL register bit description

22.14 M_IO_TIMER_FLG

Table 84.	ΜΙΟ	TIMER	FLG	register	bit	allocation
14010 0 11				i ogiotoi		anooanon

Bit	15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8			
Write	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	LDT_I			
Read	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	LDT_I			
Reset	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0			
Bit	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0			
Write	0	0	0	0	HVIO1_I	WK3_I	WK2_I	0			
Read	0	0	0	0	HVIO1_I	WK3_I	WK2_I	0			
Reset	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0			

Bit	Symbol	Description
		Report WAKE2 input state change event if not masked
1	WK2 I	0 No event on WAKE2
1		1 Event on WAKE2 occurred
		POR, or clear on write (write '1')
		ReportWAKE3 input state change event if not masked
2	WK3 I	0 No event on WAKE3
2	I	1 Event on WAKE3 occurred
		POR, or clear on write (write '1')
	HVIO1_I	Report HVIO1 input state change event if not masked
3		0 No event on HVIO1
5		1 Event on HVIO1 occurred
		POR, or clear on write (write '1')
	WK3 I	Report WAKE3 input state change event if not masked
7		0 No event on WAKE3
1	I	1 Event on WAKE3 occurred
		POR, or clear on write (write '1')
		Report LDT event
8	LDT_I	0 No event on LDT
0		1 Event on LDT occurred
		POR, or clear on write (write '1')

Table 85. M_IO_TIMER_FLG register bit description

22.15 M_IO_TIMER_MSK

Table 86. M_IO_TIMER_MSK register bit allocation

8
LDT_M
LDT_M
0
0
0
0
0
1

Table 87. M_IO_TIMER_MSK register bit description

Bit	Symbol	Description
	WK2_M	Inhibit WAKE2 input state change interrupt
1		0 Interrupt is not inhibited in Normal mode
		1 Interrupt is always Inhibited
		POR
		Inhibit WAKE3 input state change interrupt
2		0 Interrupt is not inhibited in Normal mode
2		1 Interrupt is always Inhibited
		POR

Table 87. M_IO_TIMER_MSK register bit descriptioncontinued
--

Bit	Symbol	Description
	HVIO1_M	Inhibit HVIO1 input state change interrupt
3		0 Interrupt is not inhibited in Normal mode
5		1 Interrupt is always Inhibited
		POR
	LDT_M	Inhibit LDT event interrupt
8		0 Interrupt is not inhibited
o		1 Interrupt is always Inhibited
		POR

22.16 M_VSUP_COM_FLG

Table 88. M_VSUP_COM_FLG register bit allocation

Bit	15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8
Write	0	0	0	0	VBOS_UV_I	0	0	0
Read	0	0	0	VBOS2V1SW_S	VBOS_UV_I	0	0	0
Reset	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Bit	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
Write	SPI_CRC_I	SPI_CLK_I	SPI_ REQ_I	0	0	VSUPUV_5P7_I	VSUPOV_I	VSUPUV_ _4P7_I
Read	SPI_CRC_I	SPI_CLK_I	SPI_REQ_I	0	0	VSUPUV_5P7_I	VSUPOV_I	VSUPUV_ _4P7_I
Reset	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0

Table 89. M_VSUP_COM_FLG register bit description

Bit	Symbol	Description
		Report VSUP UV event at 4.7 V
0	VSUPUV_4P7_I	0 No VSUP UV event at 4.7 V
0		1 VSUP UV event occurred at 4.7 V
		POR, or clear on write(write '1')
		Report VSUP OV event
1	VSUPOV I	0 No VSUP OV event
I	VSUPOV_I	1 VSUP OV event occurred
		POR, or clear on write (write '1')
	VSUPUV_5P7_I	ReportVSUP UV event at 5.7 V
2		0 No VSUP UV event at 5.7 V
2		1 VSUP UV event occurred at 5.7 V
		POR, or clear on write (write '1')
	SPI_REQ_I	Report SPI request error due to writing or reading in an invalid register
5		0 No error
5		1 SPI request error reported
		POR, or clear on write(write'1)
		Report SPI clock error due to wrong number of clock pulses
6	SPI_CLK_I	0 No error
0	GFI_OLK_I	1 SPI clock error reported
		POR, or clear on write (write'1)

Bit	Symbol	Description
		Report SPI CRC error due to incorrect CRC calculation
7	SPI CRC I	0 No error
7	SFI_CRC_I	1 SPI CRC error reported
		POR, or clear on write (write'1)
	VBOS_UV_I	Report VBOS undervoltage event
11		0 No event detected
11		1 VBOS UV occurred
		POR, or clear on write (write'1)
	VBOS2V1SW S	Real-time status of the switch between VBOS and V1
12		0 The switch is opened
12	000201000_0	1 The switch is closed
		Real-time information

Table 89. M_VSUP_COM_FLG register bit description...continued

22.17 M_VSUP_COM_MSK

Table 90. M_VSUP_COM_MSK register bit allocation

Bit	15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8
Dit	10	14	10	12		10		Ŭ
Write	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Read	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Reset	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Bit	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
Write	SPI_CRC_M	SPI_CLK_M	SPI_REQ_M	0	0	VSUPUV_ 4P7_M	VSUPOV_M	VSUPUV_ 4P7_M
Read	SPI_CRC_M	SPI_CLK_M	SPI_REQ_M	0	0	VSUPUV_ 4P7_M	VSUPOV_M	VSUPUV_ 4P7_M
Reset	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0

Table 91. M_VSUP_COM_MSK register bit description

Bit	Symbol	Description
		Inhibit VSUPUV interrupt at 4.7 V
0	VSUPUV_4P7_M	0 Interrupt is not inhibited
0	V30F0V_4F7_IM	1 Interrupt is inhibited
		POR
		Inhibit VSUPOV interrupt
1	VSUPOV_M	0 Interrupt is not inhibited
1		1 Interrupt is inhibited
		POR
	VSUPUV_5P7_M	Inhibit VSUPUV interrupt at 5.7 V
2		0 Interrupt is not inhibited
2		1 Interrupt is inhibited
		POR
		Inhibit SPI request error interrupt
5	SPI_REQ_M	0 Interrupt is not inhibited
5		1 Interrupt is inhibited
		POR

Bit	Symbol	Description
	SPI_CLK_M	Inhibit SPI clock error interrupt
6		0 Interrupt is not inhibited
0		1 Interrupt is inhibited
		POR
	SPI_CRC_M	Inhibit SPI CRC error interrupt
7		0 Interrupt is not inhibited
T		1 Interrupt is inhibited
		POR

Table 91. M_VSUP_COM_MSK register bit description...continued

22.18 M_IOWU_CFG

Table 92. M_IOWU_CFG register bit allocation

Bit	15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8
Write	0	0	0	0	HVIO1_DGLT	WK3_DGLT	WK2_DGLT	0
Read	0	0	0	0	HVIO1_DGLT	WK3_DGLT	WK2_DGLT	0
Reset	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Bit	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
Write	HVIO1_	WUCFG	WK3_V	VUCFG	WK2_V	VUCFG	0	0
Read	HVIO1_	HVIO1_WUCFG		VUCFG	WK2_V	VUCFG	0	0
Reset	0	0	0	0	0	1	0	1

Table 93. M_IOWU_CFG register bit description

Bit	Symbol	Description
		Configure WAKE2 wake-up polarity
		00 Input comparator disabled in LP modes only (no consumption)
2 to 3		01 High-level wake-up is configured
2 10 3	WK2_WUCFG	10 Low-level wake-up is configured
		11 Reserved
		POR
		Configure WAKE3 wake-up polarity
	WK3_WUCFG	00 Input comparator disabled in LP modes only (no consumption)
4 to 5		01 High-level wake-up is configured
4 10 5		10 Low-level wake-up is configured
		11 Reserved
		POR
		Configure HVIO1 wake-up polarity
		00 Input comparator disabled in LP modes only (no consumption)
C to 7		01 High-level wake-up is configured
6 to 7	HVIO1_WUCFG	10 Low-level wake-up is configured
		11 Wake-up via mode selection is configured
		POR

Bit	Symbol	Description
		Configure WAKE2 deglitcher time
9	WK2 DGLT	0 WAKE2 deglitcher = 15 us
9	WK2_DGLI	1 WAKE2 deglitcher = 65 us
		POR, Write
	WK3_DGLT	Configure WAKE3 deglitcher time
10		0 WAKE3 deglitcher = 15 us
10		1 WAKE3 deglitcher = 65 us
		POR, write
		Configure HVIO1 deglitcher time
11		0 HVIO1 deglitcher = 15 us
	HVIO1_DGLT	1 HVIO1 deglitcher = 65 us
		POR, write

Table 93. M_IOWU_CFG register bit description...continued

22.19 M_IOWU_EN

Table 94. M_IOWU_EN register bit allocation

Bit	15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8
Write	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Read	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Reset	0	0	0 0		0	0	0	0
Bit	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
Write	HVIO1_	WUEN	WK3_WUEN		WK2_WUEN		0	0
Read	HVIO1_	WUEN	WK3_WUEN		WK2_WUEN		0	0
Reset	0	1	0	1	0	1	0	0

Table 95. M_IOWU_EN register bit description

Bit	Symbol	Description
		Configure WAKE2 wake-up and interrupt capability
		00 No wake-up and no interrupt
2 to 3	WK2 WUEN	01 Wake-up only
2 10 3	WK2_WOEN	10 Interrupt only
		11 Wake-up and interrupt
		POR or Fail-safe state
	WK3_WUEN	Configure WAKE3 wake-up and interrupt capability
		00 No wake-up and no interrupt
4 to 5		01 Wake-up only
4 10 5		10 Interrupt only
		11 Wake-up and interrupt
		POR or Fail-safe state

Bit	Symbol	Description
		Configure HVIO1 wake-up and interrupt capability
	HVIO1_WUEN	00 No wake-up and no interrupt
6 to 7		01 Wake=up only
0107		10 Interrupt only
		11 Wake-up and interrupt
		POR or Fail-safe state

Table 95. M_IOWU_EN register bit description...continued

22.20 M_IOWU_FLG

Table 96. M_IOWU_FLG register bit allocation

Bit	15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8
Write	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Read	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Reset	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Bit	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
Write	0	0	HVIO1_WU_I	0	0	WK3_WU_I	WK2_WU_I	0
Read	0	0	HVIO1_WU_I	0	0	WK3_WU_I	WK2_WU_I	0
Reset	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0

Table 97. M_IOWU_FLG register bit description

Bit	Symbol	Description
		Report WAKE2 wake-up event
1	WK2 WU I	0 No wake-up by WAKE2 (level)
I	WK2_W0_I	1 Wake-up by WAKE2 occurred (level)
		POR, Go to LP modes (clear_all_wu_flg)
	WK3_WU_I	Report WAKE3 wake-up event
2		0 No wake-up by WAKE3 (level)
2		1 Wake-up by WAKE3 occurred (level)
		POR, Go to LP modes (clear_all_wu_flg)
		Report HVIO1 wake-up event
5	HVIO1_WU_I	0 No wake-up by HVIO1 (level)
5		1 Wake-up by HVIO1 occurred (level)
		POR, Go to LP modes (clear_all_wu_flg)

22.21 M_WU1_EN

Table 98. M_WU1_EN register bit allocation	Table 98.	M WU1	EN register b	t allocation
--	-----------	-------	---------------	--------------

Bit	15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8
Write	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Read	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Reset	0	0	0 0		0	0	0	0
Bit	7	6	5 4		3	2	1	0
Write	0	0	LDT_V	WUEN	0	0	CAN_\	WUEN
Read	0	0	LDT_V	WUEN	0	0	CAN_WUEN	
Reset	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	1

FS2400 Product data sheet

Table 99.	Μ	WU1	EN	register	bit	description

Bit	Symbol	Description
		Configure CAN wake-up and interrupt capability
		00 No wake-up and no interrupt
0 to 1		01 Wake-up only
0101	CAN_WUEN	10 Interrupt only
		11 Wake-up and interrupt
		POR or Fail-safe state
	LDT_WUEN	Configure LDT wake-up and interrupt capability
		00 No wake-up and no interrupt
4 to 5		01 Wake-up only
4105		10 Interrupt only
		11 Wake-up and interrupt
		POR or Fail-safe state

22.22 M_WU1_FLG

Table 100. M_WU1_FLG register bit allocation

Bit	15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8
Write	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Read	0	0	0	0	0	0	FS_EVT	EXT_RSTB_WU
Reset	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Bit	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
Write	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Read	WD_OFL_WU	V1_UVLP_WU	INT_TO_WU	GO2NORMAL_WU	0	LDT_WU_I	0	CAN_WU_I
Reset	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0

Table 101. M_WU1_FLG register bit description

Bit	Symbol	Description
		Report CAN wake-up event
0	CAN WU I	0 No wake-up by CAN
0	CAN_WO_I	1 Wake-up by CAN occurred
		POR, Go to LP modes (clear_all_wu_flg)
		Report LDT wake-up event
2		0 No wake-up by LDT
2	LDT_WU_I	1 Wake-up by LDT occurred
		POR, Go to LP modes (clear_all_wu_flg)
		Report GO2NORMAL request from MCU wake-up event
4		0 No wake-up by MCU GO2NORMAL request
4	GO2NORMAL_WU	1 Wake-up by MCU GO2NORMAL request occurred
		POR, Go to LP modes (clear_all_wu_flg)
		Report a wake-up event generated by an interrupt time out
5		0 No wake-up generated by Interrupt time out
5	INT_TO_WU	1 Wake-up by Interrupt Time Out occurred
		POR, Go to LP modes (clear_all_wu_flg)

Bit	Symbol	Description
		Report V1 LPON undervoltage wake-up event
6		0 No wake-up by V1 LPON undervoltage
0	V1_UVLP_WU	1 Wake-up by V1 LPON undervoltage occurred
		POR, Go to LP modes (clear_all_wu_flg)
		Report watchdog max error failure wake-up event
7	WD OFL WU	0 No wake-up by max error failure
/	WD_OFL_WO	1 Wake-up by watchdog max error failure occurred
		POR, Go to LP modes (clear_all_wu_flg)
		Report RSTB assertion wake-up event
8	EXT RSTB WU	0 No wake-up by to RSTB assertion
0	EXI_KSIB_WO	1 Wake-up by to RSTB assertion occurred
		POR, Go to LP modes (clear_all_wu_flg)
		Report a fail-safe event
9		0 No fail-safe event
3	FS_EVT	1 Fail-safe event occurred (FSM went to Fail-safe state)
		POR, or clear on write (write '1')

Table 101. M_WU1_FLG register bit description...continued

22.23 M_AMUX_CTRL

Table 102. M_AMUX_CTRL register bit allocation

Bit	15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8
Write	0	0	0	0	AMUX_PD_DIS	0	AMUX_EN	AMUX_DIV
Read	0	0	0	0	0	0	AMUX_EN	AMUX_DIV
Reset	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Bit	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
Write	0	0	0			AMUX		
Read	0	0	0	AMUX				
Reset	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0

Table 103. M_AMUX_CTRL register bit description

Bit	Symbol	Description
		Select AMUX input channel
		00000 AGND is selected
		00001 V1p6 internal voltage (VDIG) is selected
		00010 V1 voltage is selected
		00011 Reserved
		00100 V3 voltage is selected
0 to 4	AMUX	00101 VBOS internal voltage is selected
		00110 VSUP voltage is selected (divider ratio configurable by SPI)
		00111
		01000
		01001
		01010
		01011

Bit	Symbol	Description					
		01100 V1 TWARN temperature sensor (die temperature sensor) is selected temperature sensor (0.4 V-1.65 V)					
		01101 V1 TSD temperature sensor is selected (0.4 V-1.65 V)					
		01110 Reserved					
		01111 V3 temperature sensor is selected					
		10000 VDDIO not divided is selected					
		10001 CAN temperature sensor is selected (0.4 V-1.65 V)					
		10010 VMON_EXT pin voltage is selected					
		10011 low-power main band gap is selected (0.995 V-1.005 V)					
		10100 VANA (main analog voltage supply) is selected (1.3 V-1.65 V)					
		10101 VCC5CAN pin voltage is selected (3.3 V-5.5 V)					
		POR					
		Select AMUX divider ratio for high-voltage channels					
8	AMUX_DIV	0 Low divider ratio is selected (div by 7.5)					
0		1 High divider ratio is selected (div by 14)					
		POR					
		Enable AMUX block					
9	AMUX EN	0 AMUX is disabled (HIZ, int pulldown)					
5	/wiox_eit	1 AMUX is enabled in Normal mode only					
		POR					
		Disable AMUX pulldown					
11	AMUX PD DIS	0 AMUX pin pulldown is enabled					
		1 AMUX pin pulldown is disabled					
		POR					

Table 103. M_AMUX_CTRL register bit description...continued

22.24 M_LDT_CFG1

Table 104. M_LDT_CFG1 register bit allocation

Bit	15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8	
Write	LDT_AFTER_RUN								
Read		LDT_AFTER_RUN							
Reset	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	
Bit	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0	
Write				LDT_AFT	ER_RUN				
Read	LDT_AFTER_RUN								
Reset	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	

Table 105. M_LDT_CFG1 register bit description

Bit	Symbol	Description
	LDT_AFTER_RUN	Configure and read the after-run LDT timer
0 to 15		LDT timer value in Normal mode
		POR, LDT count started

FS2400 Product data sheet

22.25 M_LDT_CFG2

Table 106. M_LDT_CFG2 register bit allocation

Bit	15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8		
Write		LDT_WUP_L								
Read		LDT_WUP_L								
Reset	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0		
Bit	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0		
Write				LDT_V	VUP_L					
Read	LDT_WUP_L									
Reset	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0		

Table 107. M_LDT_CFG2 register bit description

Bit	Symbol	Description
	LDT_WUP_L	Configure and read the 16 less significant bits of wake-up LDT timer
0 to 15		LDT timer value in LP mode (LSB)
		POR, LDT count started

22.26 M_LDT_CFG3

Table 108. M_LDT_CFG3 register bit allocation

15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8
0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
			LDT_W	/UP_H			
LDT_WUP_H							
0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	15 0 0 0 7 	15 14 0 0 0 0 0 0 7 6	15 14 13 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 7 6 5	0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 7 6 5 4	0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 7 6 5 4 3 LDT_WUP_H	0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 7 6 5 4 3 2 LDT_WUP_H	0 0

Table 109. M_LDT_CFG3 register bit description

Bit	Symbol	Description
		Configure and read the 8 more significant bits of LDT wake-up timer
0 to 7		LDT timer value in LP mode (MSB)
		POR, LDT count started

22.27 M_LDT_CTRL

Table 110. M_LDT_CTRL register bit allocation

Bit	15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8
Write	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Read	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Reset	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Bit	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
Write	LDT2LP	LDT_FNCT			LDT_SEL	LDT_MODE	LDT_EN	-

FS2400

Ia	Table TTO: M_EDT_CTRE register bit anocationconunued									
	Read	LDT2LP		LDT_FNCT		LDT_SEL	LDT_MODE	LDT_EN	LDT_RUN	
	Reset	0	0	0 0 0			0	0	0	

Table 110. M_LDT_CTRL register bit allocation...continued

Table 111. M_LDT_CTRL register bit description

Bit	Symbol	Description
		LDT status
0		0 LDT is idle
0	LDT_RUN	1 LDT is busy
		POR, LDT stopped
		Start LDT timer operation
1	LDT_EN	0 LDT is disabled
I	LDT_EN	1 LDT starts counting
		POR
		Set LDT operation mode
2	LDT_MODE	0 LDT is set to long count (1 s)
2	LDT_MODE	1 LDT is set to short count (128 us)
		POR
	LDT_SEL	Configure and read LDT timer selection
3		0 Target value of wake-up LDT timer can be read or write
		1 Real-time value of 24-bits timer is reported (once LDT stopped)
		POR
		Select LDT function
		000 Function1 is selected
		001 Function2 is selected
		010 Function3 is selected
4 to 6	LDT_FNCT[2:0]	011 Function4 is selected
4 10 0		100 Function5 is selected
		101 Not used
		110 Not used
		111 Not used
		POR
		Select LP mode transition from LDT F2 and F3
7	LDT2LP	0 Go to LPOFF
/		1 Go to LPON
		POR

22.28 M_CAN

Table 112. M_CAN register bit allocation

Bit	15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8
Write	0	0	0	0	0	CAN_WU_ TMR_BYP	CAN_M	IODE

FS2400

Read	0	0	0	0	0	CAN_WU_ TMR_BYP	CAN_M	IODE
Reset	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Bit	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
Write	0	0	CAN_FS_DIS	0	0	0	CAN_TXD_TO_I	CAN_TSD_I
Read	CAN_ACTIVE_ MODE_S	0	CAN_FS_DIS	0	CAN_ TXD_TO_S	CAN_TSD_S	CAN_TXD_TO_I	CAN_TSD_I
Reset	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0

Table 112. M_CAN register bit allocation...continued

Table 113. M_CAN register bit description

Bit	Symbol	Description
		Report CAN overtemperature event
0	CAN_TSD_I	0 No event detected
0		1 CAN thermal shutdown occurred
		POR, or clear on write (write '1')
		Report CAN TXD dominant timeout event
4		0 No event detected
1	CAN_TXD_TO_I	1 Dominant timeout occurred
		POR, or clear on write (write '1')
		Real-time status of CAN thermal shutdown
2		0 Tj < thermal shutdown limit
2	CAN_TSD_S	1 Tj > thermal shutdown limit
		Real-time information
		Real-time status of CAN transceiver TXD dominant timeout
2	CAN_TXD_TO_S	0 Normal operation
3		1 TXD dominant timeout condition is present
		Real-time information
	CAN_FS_DIS	Disable the CAN when RSTB or LIMP0 is activated
-		0 CAN transceiver is set offline
5		1 CAN transceiver keeps the current state
		POR
		Real-time status of CAN mode
7	CAN_ACTIVE_	0 CAN is neither in listen-only mode nor in Normal mode
7	MODE_S	1 CAN is either in listen-only mode or in Normal mode
		Real-time information
		Select the CAN mode control
		00 Transceiver offline (TX and RX disabled)
		01 Transceiver receive-only mode (TX disabled and RX enabled)
8 to 9	CAN_MODE	10 Transceiver active mode (TX and RX enabled) reacting on V3UV
		11 Transceiver active mode (TX and RX enabled) reacting on V3UV
		POR
		Bypass CANRXD assert low after CAN WU
10		0 Trxd_wu_timeout not bypassed
IU	CAN_WU_TMR_BYP	1 Trxd_wu_timeout bypassed
		POR

22.29 M_CAN_MSK

Table 114. M_CAN register bit allocation

Bit	15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8
Write	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Read	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Reset	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Bit	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
Write	0	0	0		0		CAN_TXD_TO_M	CAN_TSD_M
Read	0	0	0	CAN	CAN_FSM_STATE_S		CAN_TXD_TO_M	CAN_TSD_M
Reset	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0

Table 115. M_CAN_MSK register bit description

Bit	Symbol	Description
		Inhibit CAN temperature shutdown interrupt
0	CAN_TSD_M	0 Interrupt is not inhibited
0	CAN_ISD_M	1 Interrupt is inhibited
		POR, or clear on write (write '1')
		Inhibit CAN TXD Dominant timeout interrupt
1	CAN_TXD_TO_M	0 Interrupt is not inhibited
I		1 Interrupt is inhibited
		POR, or clear on write (write '1')
		Report the CAN state machine state
		000 CAN OFF
		001 CAN_WAKE_CAPABLE
		010 Invalid state
2 to 4	CAN_FSM_STATE_S	011 CAN_OFF
2 10 4	CAN_I OM_OTATE_O	100 Invalid state
		101 CAN_LISTEN_ONLY
		110 Invalid state
		111 CAN_ACTIVE
		Real-time information

22.30 M_MEMORY0

Table 116. M_MEMORY0 register bit allocation

Bit	15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8		
Write		MEMORY0								
Read		MEMORY0								
Reset	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0		
Bit	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0		
Write				MEMO	DRY0					
Read		MEMORY0								
Reset	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0		

Table 117. M_MEMORY0 register bit description

Bit	Symbol	Description
		Provide 16 memory bits
0 to 15	MEMORY0	Read or write MEMORY0 memory bits
		Reset on power-on reset (POR)

22.31 M_MEMORY1

Table 118. M_MEMORY1 register bit allocation

Bit	15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8		
Write		MEMORY1								
Read		MEMORY1								
Reset	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0		
Bit	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0		
Write				MEMO	DRY1		-			
Read		MEMORY1								
Reset	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0		

Table 119. M_MEMORY1 register bit description

Bit	Symbol	Description
		Provide 16 memory bits
0 to 15	MEMORY1	Read or write MEMORY1 memory bits
		Reset on power-on reset (POR)

22.32 M_HW_ID

Table 120. M_HW_ID register bit allocation

Bit	15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8
Write	0	LIMP0_ TH_SEL	HIDW2_ TH_SEL	HIDW3_ TH_SEL	HIDW2_ 10MA_EN	HIDW3_ 10MA_EN	HIDW2_ ENABLE	HIDW3_ ENABLE
Read	0	LIMP0_ TH_SEL	HIDW2_ TH_SEL	HIDW3_ TH_SEL	HIDW2_ 10MA_EN	HIDW3_ 10MA_EN	HIDW2_ ENABLE	HIDW3_ ENABLE
Reset	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Bit	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
Write	HIDW2PU_EN	HIDW2PU_DIS	HIDW2PD_EN	HIDW2PD_DIS	HIDW3PU_EN	HIDW3PU_DIS	HIDW3PD_EN	HIDW3PD_DIS
Read	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Reset	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0

Table 121. M_HW_ID register bit description

Bit	Symbol	Description			
		Request to disable HWID pulldown for WAKE 3			
0		0 No effect (pulldown remains in its current state)			
0	HIDW3PD_DIS	1 Request to disable pulldown			
		POR			

Bit	Symbol	Descriptioncontinued Description
		Request to enable HWID pulldown for WAKE 3
		0 No effect (pulldown remains in its current state)
1	HIDW3PD_EN	1 Request to enable pulldown
		POR
		Request to disable HWID pullup for WAKE 3
		0 No effect (pullup remains in its current state)
2	HIDW3PU_DIS	1 Request to disable pullup
		POR
		Request to enable HWID pullup for WAKE 3
		0 No effect (pullup remains in its current state)
3	HIDW3PU_EN	1 Request to enable pullup
		POR
		Request to disable HWID pulldown for WAKE 2
		0 No effect (pulldown remains in its current state)
4	HIDW2PD_DIS	1 Request to disable pulldown
		POR
		Request to enable HWID pulldown for WAKE 3
		0 No effect (pulldown remains in its current state)
5	HIDW2PD_EN	1 Request to enable pulldown
		POR
		Request to disable HWID pullup for WAKE 2
	HIDW2PU_DIS	0 No effect (pullup remain in its current state)
6		1 Request to disable pullup
		POR
		Request to enable HWID pullup for WAKE 2
		0 No effect (pullup remains in its current state)
7	HIDW2PU_EN	1 Request to enable pullup
		POR
		Request to use WAKE3 pin as HID
		0 WAKE3 not used as HID
8	HIDW3_ENABLE	1 WAKE3 used as HID (set by user when configuring PU/PD)
		POR
		Request to use WAKE2 pin as HID
		0 WAKE2 not used as HID
9	HIDW2_ENABLE	1 WAKE2 used as HID (set by user when configuring PU/PD)
		POR
		HID1 (WAKE3 pin) current source selection
		0 Lower-current setting for PU/PD
10	HIDW3_10MA_EN	1 Higher-current setting for PU/PD (10 mA)
		POR
		HID0 (WAKE2 pin) current source selection
		0 Lower-current setting for PU/PD
11	HIDW2_10MA_EN	1 Higher-current setting for PU/PD (10 mA)

Table 121. M_HW_ID register bit description...continued

Table 121.	Μ	HW	ID	register	bit	descriptioncontinued

Bit	Symbol	Description
		HID1 (WAKE3 pin) input threshold selection
12	HIDW3_TH_SEL	0 Lower threshold
12		1 Higher threshold
		POR
	HIDW2_TH_SEL	HID0 (WAKE2 pin) input threshold selection
13		0 Lower threshold
15		1 Higher threshold
		POR
		LIMP0 input threshold selection
14	LIMP0 TH SEL	0 Lower threshold
14	LIMPU_IN_SEL	1 Higher threshold
		POR

Rev. 4 — 23 October 2024

23 Fail-safe register mapping

23.1 FS_I_OVUV_CFG1

Table 122. FS_I_OVUV_CFG1 register bit allocation

Bit	15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8
Write	0	0	0	V1MON_OV_ RSTB_IMPACT	0	V1MON_OV_ LIMP0_IMPACT	V1MON_UV_ RSTB_IMPACT	0
Read	0	0	0	V1MON_OV_ RSTB_IMPACT	0	V1MON_OV_ LIMP0_IMPACT	V1MON_UV_ RSTB_IMPACT	0
Reset	0	0	0	OTP fuse	0	1	OTP fuse	0
Bit	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
Write	V1MON_UV_ LIMP0_IMPACT	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Read	V1MON_UV_ LIMP0_IMPACT	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Reset	1	0	0	0	0	0	0	0

Table 123. FS_I_OVUV_CFG1 register bit description

Bit	Symbol	Description
		Configure V1MON UV impact on LIMP0
7	V1MON_UV_LIMP0_IMPACT	0 No effect
1		1 LIMP0 assertion
		POR
		Configure V1MON UV impact on RSTB
9	V1MON_UV_RSTB_IMPACT	0 No effect
9		1 RSTB assertion
		OTP fuse load
		Configure V1MON OV impact on LIMP0
10	V1MON_OV_LIMP0_IMPACT	0 No effect
10	VINION_OV_LIMP0_IMPACT	1 LIMP0 assertion
		POR
		Configure V1MON OV impact on RSTB
12	V1MON_OV_RSTB_IMPACT	0 No effect
12		1 RSTB assertion
		OTP fuse load

23.2 FS_I_OVUV_CFG2

Table 124.	FS_I_O\	/UV_CFG2	register bit	allocation
------------	---------	----------	--------------	------------

Bit	15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8
Write	0	0	0	V3MON_OV_ RSTB_IMPACT	0	V3MON_ OV_LIMP0_ IMPACT	V3MON_UV_ RSTB_IMPACT	0
Read	0	0	0	V3MON_OV_ RSTB_IMPACT	0	V3MON_ OV_LIMP0_ IMPACT	V3MON_UV_ RSTB_IMPACT	0
Reset	0	0	0	OTP fuse	0	1	OTP fuse	0

Bit	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
Write	V3MON_ UV_LIMP0_ IMPACT	0	V0MON_OV_ RSTB_IMPACT	0	V0MON_ OV_LIMP0_ IMPACT	V0MON_UV_ RSTB_IMPACT	0	V0MON_ UV_LIMP0_ IMPACT
Read	V3MON_ UV_LIMP0_ IMPACT	0	V0MON_OV_ RSTB_IMPACT	0	V0MON_ OV_LIMP0_ IMPACT	V0MON_UV_ RSTB_IMPACT	0	V0MON_ UV_LIMP0_ IMPACT
Reset	1	0	OTP fuse	0	1	OTP fuse	0	1

Table 124. FS_I_OVUV_CFG2 register bit allocation...continued

Table 125. FS_I_OVUV_CFG2 register bit description

Bit	Symbol	Description
		Configure VMON_EXT UV impact on LIMP0
0		0 No effect
0	V0MON_UV_LIMP0_IMPACT	1 LIMP0 assertion
		POR
		Configure VMON_EXT UV impact on RSTB
2		0 No effect
2	V0MON_UV_RSTB_IMPACT	1 RSTB assertion
		OTP fuse load
		Configure VMON_EXT OV impact on LIMP0
3	V0MON_OV_LIMP0_IMPACT	0 No effect
5	VOMON_OV_LINFO_INFACT	1 LIMP0 assertion
		POR
		Configure VMON_EXT OV impact on RSTB
5	V0MON_OV_RSTB_IMPACT	0 No effect
5		1 RSTB assertion
		OTP fuse load
	V3MON_UV_LIMP0_IMPACT	Configure V3MON UV impact on LIMP0
7		0 No effect
,		1 LIMP0 assertion
		POR
		Configure V3MON UV impact on RSTB
9	V3MON_UV_RSTB_IMPACT	0 No effect
0		1 RSTB assertion
		OTP fuse load
		Configure V3MON OV impact on LIMP0
10	V3MON_OV_LIMP0_IMPACT	0 No effect
10		1 LIMP0 assertion
		POR
		Configure V3MON OV impact on RSTB
12	V3MON_OV_RSTB_IMPACT	0 No effect
12		1 RSTB assertion
		OTP fuse load

23.3 FS_I_ERRMON_LIMP0_CFG

Table 126. FS_I_ERRMON_LIMP0_CFG register bit allocation

Bit	15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8
Write	LIMP0_ GPO	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Read	LIMP0_ GPO	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Reset	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Bit	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
Write	0	0	0	ERRMON_M	ERRMON_ FLT_POLARITY	ERRMON_	ACK_TIME	ERRMON_FS_ REACTION
Read	0	0	0	ERRMON_M	ERRMON_ FLT_POLARITY	ERRMON_ACK_TIME		ERRMON_FS_ REACTION
Reset	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	1

Table 127. FS_I_ERRMON_LIMP0_CFG register bit description

Bit	Symbol	Description
		Configure reaction on RSTb or fail-safe output when a fault is detected on ERRMON
0	ERRMON FS REACTION	0 LIMP0 only is asserted low in case of fault detection on ERRMON
0	ERRIMON_F5_REACTION	1 RSTb and LIMP0 only is asserted low in case of fault detected on ERRMON
		POR
		Configure acknowledge timing following a fault detection on ERRMON
		00 0 ms
1 to 2	ERRMON ACK TIME	01 2 ms
1102		10 4 ms
		11 8 ms
		POR
		Configure ERRMON fault polarity
3	ERRMON_FLT_POLARITY	0 Low-level is a fault after a negative-edge transition
5		1 High-level is a fault after a positive-edge transition
		POR
		Interruption mask on ERRMON
4	ERRMON M	0 Interruption not masked
4		1 Interruption masked
		POR
		Configure LIMP0 pin behavior
15	LIMP0 GPO	0 LIMP0 is a safety pin
10		1 LIMP0 is a GPO
		POR

23.4 FS_I_FSSM_CFG

Table 128. FS_I_FSSM_CFG register bit allocation

Bit	15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8
Write	RSTB_ REQ_EN	EXT_ RSTB_DIS	RSTB8S_DIS	RSTB_DUR	0	0	0	FLT_ERR_ LIMIT
Read	RSTB_ REQ_EN	EXT_ RSTB_DIS	RSTB8S_DIS	RSTB_DUR	0	0	0	FLT_ERR_ LIMIT

FS2400	
Product data sheet	

Reset	0	0	OTP fuse	0	0	0	0	0		
Bit	7	6	5	4	3 2 1		0			
Write	FLT_ERR_ LIMIT	FLT_MID_ RSTB_IMPACT	0	FLT_MID_ LIMP0_IMPACT	FLT_ERR_CNT					
Read	FLT_ERR_ LIMIT	FLT_MID_ RSTB_IMPACT	0	FLT_MID_ LIMP0_IMPACT	FLT_ERR_CNT					
Reset	1	1	0	1	0	0	0	1		

Table 128. FS_I_FSSM_CFG register bit allocation ... continued

Table 129. FS_I_FSSM_CFG register bit description

Bit	Symbol	Description
		Reflect the value of the fault-error counter
		0000 0
		0001 1
		0010 2
		0011 3
		0100 4
		0101 5
		0110 6
0 to 3	FLT_ERR_CNT	0111 7
0103		1000 8
		1001 9
		1010 10
		1011 11
		1100 12
		1101 12
		1110 12
		1111 12
		POR
		Configure LIMP0 reaction when external reset is detected fault-error counter ≥ intermediate value
4	FLT_MID_LIMP0_IMPACT	0 No action
-		1 LIMP0 assertion
		POR
		Configure RSTB reaction when external reset is detected fault-error counter ≥ intermediate value
6	FLT_MID_RSTB_IMPACT	0 No action
0		1 RSTB assertion
		POR
		Configure the fault-error counter max value
		00 Max Value = 2
7 to 8	FLT_ERR_LIMIT	01 Max Value = 6
7100		10 Max Value = 8
		11 Max Value = 12
		POR
		Configure RSTB pulse duration
12	RSTB_DUR	0 10 ms
12		1 1 ms
		POR

Bit	Symbol	Description
		Disable the RSTB low 8 s timer
13	RSTB8S DIS	0 RSTB low 8 s timer is enabled
15	101003_013	1 RSTB low 8 s time is disabled
		OTP Fuse load
		Disable the external RSTB monitoring (except RSTB 8 s time out)
14	EXT_RSTB_DIS	0 External RSTB monitoring is enabled
14		1 External RSTB monitoring is disabled
		POR
		Enable the RSTB request by the MCU
15	RSTB REQ EN	0 RSTB_REQ disabled
15		1 RSTB_REQ enabled
		POR

Table 129. FS_I_FSSM_CFG register bit description...continued

23.5 FS_I_WD_CFG

Table 130. FS_I_WD_CFG register bit allocation

Bit	15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8
Write	0	WD_RSTB_ IMPACT	0	WD_LIMP0_ IMPACT	WD_DIS_ LPON	WD_RFR_LIMIT		WD_ERR_ LIMIT
Read	0	WD_RSTB_ IMPACT	0	WD_LIMP0_ IMPACT	WD_DIS_ LPON			WD_ERR_ LIMIT
Reset	0	1	0	1	0	0	0	0
Bit	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
Write	WD_ERR_LIMIT	0			0			
Read	WD_ERR_LIMIT	WD_RFR_CNT			WD_ERR_CNT			
Reset	1	0	0	0	0	0	0	0

910-3 Reflect the value of the watchdog error counter 010-3 0000 0000 1 0000 0001 010-2 0010 010-3 0101-0 010-4 010-4 010-5 010-4 010-6 010-6 010-7 000-8 010-8 010-8 010-9 010-8 101-1 100-8 100-1 100-8 101-1 100-8 100-1 100-8 101-1 100-1 101-1 100-1 101-2 100-1 101-1 100-1 101-1 100-1 101-1 100-1 101-1 100-1 101-2 100-1 101-1 100-1 101-1 100-1 101-1 100-1 101-1 100-1 101-1 100-1 101-1 100-1 101-1 100-1 <	Bit	FS_I_WD_CFG regist Symbol	Description
9103 9103 WD_ERR_CNT 0103 0104 0104 0104 0105 0104 0106 0107 0106 0107 0108 0108 01018 01018 01018 01018 01019 01019 01019 01019 01019 01019 01019 01019 01019 01019 01019 01010 <			Reflect the value of the watchdog error counter
9 b0 10 2 0 b0 2 0 b0 2 0 b0 2 0 b0 4 0 b0 2			0000 0
9003 90013 WD_ERR_ONT 9004 10106 10106 10106 10000 10107 10000 10108 10000 10109 10000 10110 10000 101110 10000 101011 10000 101012 10000 101012 10000 101012 10000 101012 10000 101012 10000 101012 10000 101012 10000 101012 10000 101012 10000 10112 10000 10111 10000 10111 10000 10111 10000 10111 10000 10111 10000 10111 10000 10111 10000 10111 10000 10111 10000 10111 10000 10111 10000			0001 1
0 10 3 0100 4 0101 5 0101 6 0101 0 0100 8 1001 8 0101 8 1010 9 0101 10 1001 10 0101 10 1010 12 0101 12 1010 12 0101 12 1010 12 0101 12 1010 12 0101 12 1010 12 0101 12 1010 12 0101 12 1010 12 0101 12 1010 12 0101 12 1010 12 0101 12 1010 12 0101 12 1010 12 0101 12 1010 12 0101 12 1010 12 0101 12 1010 12 011 12 1010 12 011 12 1010 12 011 12 1010 12 011 12 101 12 011 12 101 12 011 12 101 13 011 12 101 14 011 12 101 12 011 12 101 12 011 12 101 12 011 12			0010 2
0 10 3 0 10 1 5 0 10 0 011 0 0 10 0 000 8 100 0 0 100 0 0 100 1 0 100 1 100 100 1 100 100 1 100 100 1 100 100 1 100 100 1 100 100 1 100 100 1 100 100 1 100 100 1 100 100 1 100 100 1 100 100 1 100 100 1 100 101 1 100 101 1 100 101 1 100 101 1 100 101 1 100 101 1 100 101 1 100 101 1 100 101 1 100 101 1 100 101 1 100 101 1 100 1			0011 3
0 to 3 WD_ERR_CNT 0110 6 1010 8 1001 8 1010 10 1011 00 1011 10 1011 10 1010 11 1001 10 1101 12 1000 11 1111 12 000 1001 1 1000 10 1010 1			0100 4
0 103 WD_ERR_CNT 0117 100 8 10018 1010 9 1010 10110 10110 101112 10011 10012 10011 10012 10011 10112 10011 10112 10011 10112 10011 10112 1001 10112 1001 10112 1001 10112 1001 10113 1001 1013 1013 1014 1014 1015 1013 1016 1013 1016 1014 1017 1016 1018 1017 1018 1013 1016 1013 1016 1014 1016 1014 1016 1014 1016 1014 1016 1014 1016 1014 1018 1014 1019			0101 5
0 10 3 WD_ERR_CNT 1000 8 1001 8 1010 9 1010 9 1011 10 1100 11 1100 11 1100 11 1100 11 1100 12 1100 10 1110 12 1100 10 1000 0 000 000 0 000 0 001 1 000 0 001 1 000 0 001 1 000 0 001 1 000 0 001 1 000 0 001 1 000 0 001 1 000 0 001 1 000 0 001 1 000 0 001 2 000 0 101 5 100 4 101 5 100 4 101 6 001 4 00 8 000 00 8 000 00 8 00 00 8 00 00 8 00 00 8 00 00 8 00 00 8 00 00 8 00			0110 6
4 to 6 100 8 100 9 100 9 100 10 100 10 100 11 100 11 100 12 100 12 100 12 100 12 100 12 100 10 101 12 100 10 101 12 100 10 101 12 100 10 101 12 100 10 101 12 100 10 101 12 100 10 101 12 100 10 101 13 000 0 000 1 101 2 101 2 101 2 101 3 101 2 101 4 101 2 101 5 101 4 101 5 101 4 101 6 101 4 101 6 101 4 102 101 4 112 112 104 102 105 104 102 104 102 104 103 014 104 012 105	0 40 0		0111 7
1010 9 1011 10 1010 12 1101 12 1101 12 1111 12 POR 000 000 001 001 001 1013 1014 1015 001 1013 1014 1015 1016 1016 1017 1018 1019 1019 1014 1015 1016 1016 1017 1018 1019 1019 1010 1010 1016 1017 1018 1019 1011 1010 1011 1011 1011 1011 1011 1011 1011 1011 1011	0 to 3	WD_ERR_CNT	1000 8
10110 10011 11012 11012 11012 11012 11012 1001 000 001 001 012 012 013 1004 1016 1117 008 1116 013 1016 1117 008 019 011 0104 1015 1016 1117 008 018 019 112 008 112 008 112 008 112 014 112 014 102 111 102 111 02 111 02 111			1001 8
100 11 1101 12 1111 12 PoR 000 0 001 1 010 2 010 2 010 2 010 3 010 4 100 4 101 5 100 4 101 5 100 4 101 6 101 6 101 7 POR 101 8 101 4 101 4 101 5 101 6 101 7 POR 101 7 POR 101 8 101 8 101 8 101 8 101 8 101 8 101 1 102 103 104 105 105 106 107 108 109 101 102 103 104			1010 9
10 12 1110 1110 1111 12 1111 2 POR 000 000 001 010 001 010 001 1010 000 1013 000 1014 100 1015 100 1016 100 1017 008 1016 101 1117 008 1016 101 1016 101 1117 008 112 008 112 008 112 001 104 000 112 008 112 008 113 008 114 102 115 104 116 104 117 008 118 008 119 008 110 101			1011 10
4 lo 6 000 001 001 0102 0113 1004 0102 1015 1016 1016 0113 1004 000 1015 1004 1016 000 1016 000 1017 000 1018 000 1019 000 10102 000 1014 000 1015 000 1016 000 1017 000 108 000 1117 000 008 000 016 000 112 000 014 000 112 000 006 000 014 000 112 000 112 000 112 000 113 000 114 000 115 000 <			1100 11
4 to 6 1111 12 POR 000 001 001 012 013 015 1004 1015 1016 1017 900 004 1013 1004 1015 1016 1017 900 004 1015 1004 1015 1016 1017 900 900 008 0116 104 102 104 102 104 102 104 102 104 102 104 102 104 102 104 102 104 102 104 102			1101 12
Image: here PoR Reflect the value of the watchdog refresh counter 000 000 001 001 001 0102 001 0102 000 1013 000 1015 000 1016 000 1017 000 1018 000 1019 000 1010 000 1011 000 1010 000 1010 000 1010 000 1010 000 1010 000 1010 000 1010 000 1010 000 1010 000 1010 000 1010 000 1010 000 1010 000 1010 000 1010 000 1010 000 1010 000 1010 000			1110 12
A to 6 Reflect the value of the watchdog refresh counter 000 000 001 000 0102 0102 0103 000 1014 000 1015 1004 1015 100 1016 101 1017 POR 008 00 112 00 104 112 104 112 104 112 104 00 112 00 006 01 112 00 112 00 014 00 102 11 104 12 112 00 014 00 112 00 113 00 014 00 112 00 014 00 015 00 016 00 017 00			1111 12
4 to 6 000 0 001 1 002 010 2 0113 100 4 1004 101 5 1106 1117 POR POR 016 104 008 016 1104 112 POR POR 016 016 014 102 008 016 014 102 006 112 POR POR 016 104 112 POR 112 POR 114 006 014 0102 111 POR 111 POR 111 POR 114 POR 111 POR 111 POR 111 POR 114 POR 114 POR 1102 POR 1102 POR 111			POR
4 to 6 00 1 010 2 011 3 100 4 101 5 110 6 111 7 POR 008 016 104 105 110 6 111 7 POR 008 016 112 POR 112 POR 014 006 014 102 POR 014 112 POR 112 POR 114 POR 115 POR 116 I17 POR 118 POR 111 POR I11 POR I11 POR I11 POR I11 POR			Reflect the value of the watchdog refresh counter
4 to 6 010 2 011 3 010 4 100 4 010 5 100 6 011 7 POR 00 8 010 6 00 8 010 6 00 8 010 6 00 8 010 7 00 8 010 8 00 8 010 9 010 6 010 9 00 6 010 9 00 6 014 00 6 014 00 6 014 00 6 014 00 6 014 00 6 014 00 6 014 00 6 014 00 6 014 00 6 014 00 6 014 00 6 014 00 6 014 00 6 014 00 6 015 00 6 016 00 6 017 00 6 018 00 6 019 00 6 010			000 0
4 to 6 101 3 100 4 101 5 101 6 110 6 110 7 POR 0 8 101 6 10 8 101 6 10 9 0 10 6 10 9 0 10 6 10 8 10 6 10 9 08 11 1 09 0 11 2 00 8 0 6 00 6 0 14 00 6 0 14 00 6 10 2 10 1 10 2 10 1 10 2 10 1 10 2 10 2 10 4 00 6 10 4 00 6 10 4 10 2 10 4 10 2 10 4 10 2 10 4 10 2 10 4 10 2 10 4 10 2 10 4 10 2 10 4 10 2 10 4 10 2 10 4 10 2 10 5 disabled in LPON 100 5 disabled in LPON			001 1
4 to 6 WD_RFR_CNT 100 4 101 5 110 6 110 6 111 7 POR 00 8 01 6 01 6 10 4 112 POR 10 4 10 4 00 8 01 6 10 4 11 2 POR POR 00 6 00 6 01 4 00 6 01 4 10 2 10 4 10 2 11 1 POR 10 4 10 4 10 2 11 1 10 2 11 1 POR POR 00 6 00 4 00 6 00 5 00 6 10 4 10 2 11 1 POR 11 1 POR POR 00 5			010 2
9 to 10 100 4 101 5 100 6 111 7 POR 00 8 016 11 2 POR 11 4 00 8 01 6 014 10 4 014 11 2 POR POR 016 10 4 014 10 6 014 10 6 014 10 1 102 11 1 POR POR 016 01 4 010 11 2 POR POR 114 10 2 114 10 2 111 POR 110 11 1 POR	4 to 6		011 3
10 6 111 7 POR 08 016 104 104 104 105 106 107 108 019 109 112 POR 112 POR 014 105 106 112 POR 014 015 114 102 111 102 111 POR	4 10 0	WD_KFK_CNT	100 4
111 7 POR 08 016 016 112 POR 112 POR 016 017 018 019 010 0110 1117 0111 <tr< td=""><td></td><td></td><td>101 5</td></tr<>			101 5
POR 7 to 8 Configure the watchdog error counter limit 008 008 016 104 102 POR 008 008 019 010 010 008 010 008 1010 101 008 008 0100 008 0110 008 012 008 014 008 014 010 101 102 101 102 101 008 008 008 014 008 015 008 016 008 017 008 018 008 019 008 010 008 011 008 011 008 011 008 011 008 011 008 011 008 <tr< td=""><td></td><td></td><td>110 6</td></tr<>			110 6
Bit Properties Configure the watchdog error counter limit 008 008 016 016 104 112 POR 006 014 006 015 014 102 014 102 014 102 111 POR 111 POR 014 102 111 POR 014 102 111 POR 014 102 111 POR 014 103 111 POR			111 7
7 to 8 WD_ERR_LIMIT 00 8 01 6 01 6 10 4 10 4 11 2 POR POR 00 6 01 4 00 6 01 4 00 6 10 2 10 2 11 1 POR POR 00 6 00 8 00 6 00 9 00 9 10 1 00 10 10 2 10 2 11 1 POR 11			POR
7 to 8 HD_ERR_LIMIT ⁰¹⁶ ¹⁰⁴ ¹⁰⁴ ¹⁰⁴ ¹¹² ¹¹² ¹¹² ¹¹² ¹¹⁰ ¹⁰⁶ ¹⁰¹ ¹⁰² ¹⁰² ¹¹¹ ¹⁰² ¹¹¹ ¹⁰² ¹¹¹			Configure the watchdog error counter limit
7 to 8 WD_ERR_LIMIT 10 4 11 2 POR Por 0 6 0 14 0 10 10 1 10 2 11 1 POR POR 0 10 MD_RFR_LIMIT 0 6 10 4 10 2 11 1 POR POR 0 10 10 2 10 2 11 1 POR POR 0 10 10 2 10 2 11 1 POR POR 0 WD stays enabled in LPON mode (when GO2LPON) 1 WD_DIS_LPON 0 WD stays enabled in LPON			00 8
9 to 10 WD_RFR_LIMIT 10 4	7 to 8		01 6
POR 9 to 10 WD_RFR_LIMIT Configure the watchdog refresh counter limit 00 6 01 4 01 4 10 2 10 2 11 1 POR POR 11 WD_DIS_LPON Automatically disable the watchdog in LPON mode (when GO2LPON) 1 WD is disabled in LPON 1 WD is disabled in LPON	1100		10 4
9 to 10 WD_RFR_LIMIT Configure the watchdog refresh counter limit 00 6 014 10 2 111 POR POR 11 WD_DIS_LPON Automatically disable the watchdog in LPON mode (when GO2LPON) 1 WD is disabled in LPON			11 2
9 to 10 WD_RFR_LIMIT 00 6 01 4 10 2 10 2 11 1 POR 0 WD_DIS_LPON Automatically disable the watchdog in LPON mode (when GO2LPON) 0 WD stays enabled in LPON 1 WD is disabled in LPON			POR
9 to 10 WD_RFR_LIMIT 01 4 10 2 11 1 POR POR 11 WD_DIS_LPON 0 WD stays enabled in LPON mode (when GO2LPON) 1 WD is disabled in LPON 1 WD is disabled in LPON			Configure the watchdog refresh counter limit
9 to 10 WD_RFR_LIMIT 10 2 11 1 POR Automatically disable the watchdog in LPON mode (when GO2LPON) 0 WD stays enabled in LPON 1 WD is disabled in LPON 1 WD is disabled in LPON			00 6
10 2 11 1 POR MUD_DIS_LPON Automatically disable the watchdog in LPON mode (when GO2LPON) 0 WD stays enabled in LPON 1 WD is disabled in LPON	9 to 10		01 4
POR 11 WD_DIS_LPON Automatically disable the watchdog in LPON mode (when GO2LPON) 0 WD stays enabled in LPON 1 WD is disabled in LPON	0.010		10 2
11 WD_DIS_LPON Automatically disable the watchdog in LPON mode (when GO2LPON) 0 WD stays enabled in LPON 1 WD is disabled in LPON			
11 WD_DIS_LPON 0 WD stays enabled in LPON 1 WD is disabled in LPON			POR
11 WD_DIS_LPON 1 WD is disabled in LPON			Automatically disable the watchdog in LPON mode (when GO2LPON)
1 WD is disabled in LPON	11		0 WD stays enabled in LPON
POR		WD_DIS_LPON	1 WD is disabled in LPON
			POR

Table 131. FS_I_WD_CFG register bit description

Symbol	Description
	Configure watchdog error impact on LIMP0
	0 No effect
WD_LINFO_INFACT	1 LIMP0 assertion
	POR
	Configure watchdog error impact on RSTB
	0 No effect
WD_KSTB_IMPACT	1 RSTB assertion
	POR
	Symbol WD_LIMP0_IMPACT WD_RSTB_IMPACT

Table 131. FS_I_WD_CFG register bit description...continued

23.6 FS_WDW_CFG

Table 132. FS_WDW_CFG register bit allocation

Bit	15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8
Write	0	0	0	0	0	WDW_EN	0	WDW_PERIOD
Read	0	0	0	0	0	WDW_EN	0	WDW_PERIOD
Reset	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	1
Bit	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
Write	WDW_PERIOD			0	0	0	0	0
Read	WDW_PERIOD			0	0	0	0	0
Reset	0	0	1	0	0	0	0	0

Table 133. FS_WDW_CFG register bit description

Bit	Symbol	Description
		Configure the watchdog window period
		0000 INFINITE Time Out, Window fully opened
		0001 1 ms
		0010 2 ms
		0011 4 ms
		0100 8 ms
		0101 16 ms
		0110 32 ms
5 to 8	WDW_PERIOD	0111 64 ms
5106	WDW_FERIOD	1000 128 ms
		1001 256 ms (default value)
	1010 512 ms 1011 1024 ms	1010 512 ms
		1011 1024 ms
		1100 2048 ms
		1101 4096 ms
		1110 8192 ms
		1111 16384 ms
		POR, WD_DISABLE

Bit	Symbol	Description
		Enable the watchdog window
10		0 Watchdog window is disabled (watchdog time out)
10	WDW_EN 1 Watchdog window is enabled (watchdog window 50 %) POR	1 Watchdog window is enabled (watchdog window 50 %)
		POR

Table 133. FS_WDW_CFG register bit description...continued

23.7 FS_WD_TOKEN

Table 134. FS_WD_TOKEN register bit allocation

Bit	15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8		
Write		0								
Read		WD_TOKEN								
Reset	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0		
Bit	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0		
Write				()					
Read		WD_TOKEN								
Reset	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0		

Table 135. FS_WD_TOKEN register bit description

Bit	Symbol	Description
		Read watchdog token code
0 to 15	-	0x5AB2 (default value) or 0xD564
		Reset on power-on reset (POR)

23.8 FS_WD_ANSWER

Table 136. FS_WD_ANSWER register bit allocation

		0							
Bit	15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8	
Write		WD_ANSWER							
Read		0							
Reset	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	
Bit	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0	
Write		WD_ANSWER							
Read		0							
Reset	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	

Table 137. FS_WD_ANSWER register bit description

Bit	Symbol	rescription				
		Write the WD answer				
0 to 15	WD_ANSWER	WD_TOKEN[15:0] should be written				
		POR				

23.9 FS_LIMP0_REL

Table 138. FS_ LIMP0_REL register bit allocation

Bit	15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8
Write				RELEAS	E_LIMP0			
Read	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Reset	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Bit	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
Write								LIMP0_REL
Read	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Reset	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0

Table 139. FS_LIMP0_REL register bit description

Bit	Symbol	Description
		Request the LIMP0 pin release when use a GPO
0		0 No action
0	LIMP0_REL	1 LIMP0 release
		POR, Self clear
		Write secured 8 bits word to release LIMP0 when used as a safety pin
8 to 15	RELEASE_LIMP0	WD_TOKEN[15:8] with LSB and MSB inverted, then complemented
		POR

23.10 FS_ABIST

Table 140. FS_ABIST register bit allocation

D:4	45	44	40	40	44	40	0	0
Bit	15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8
Write	0	LAUNCH_ABIST	CLEAR_ABIST	0	0	0	0	0
Read	0	0	0	ABIST_DONE	0	ABIST_V0 MON_DIAG	ABIST_V1 UVLP_DIAG	ABIST_V1 MON_DIAG
Reset	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Bit	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
Write	0	0	0	ABIST_V0MON	ABIST_ V1UVLP	ABIST_V1MON	0	ABIST_V3MON
Read	0	ABIST_V3 MON_DIAG	0	ABIST_V0MON	ABIST_ V1UVLP	ABIST_V1MON	0	ABIST_V3MON
Reset	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0

Table 141. FS_ABIST register bit description

Bit	Symbol	Description
		Request ABIST on V3MON
0	ABIST_V3MON	0 No ABIST
0	ABIST_VSIVION	1 ABIST on V3MON requested
		POR
		Request ABIST on V1MON
2	ABIST V1MON	0 No ABIST
2	ABIST_V INION	1 ABIST on V1MON requested
		POR

Table 141.	FS_ABIST	register bit	descriptioncontinued
------------	----------	--------------	----------------------

Bit	Symbol	Description
		Request ABIST on V1UVLP
3	ABIST_V1UVLP	0 No ABIST
5	ADIST_VIOVEF	1 ABIST on V1UVLP requested
		POR
		Request ABIST on VMON_EXT
4	ABIST_V0MON	0 No ABIST
4		1 ABIST on VMON_EXT requested
		POR
		Report ABIST status on V3MON
6	ARIST VOMON DIAC	0 ABIST not executed on V3MON or fail on V3MON
0	ABIST_V3MON_DIAG	1 V3MON ABIST PASS
		POR / Clear on write / LAUNCH_ABIST
		Report ABIST status on V1MON
0	ADICT VANON DIAC	0 ABIST not executed on V1MON or fail on V1MON
8	ABIST_V1MON_DIAG	1 V1MON ABIST PASS
		POR / CLEAR_ABIST
		Report ABIST status on V1UVLP
0		0 ABIST not executed on V1UVLP or fail on V1UVLP
9	ABIST_V1UVLP_DIAG	1 V1UVLP ABIST PASS
		POR / CLEAR_ABIST
		Report ABIST status on V0MON
10	ADIST VOMONI DIAC	0 ABIST not executed on V0MON or fail on V0MON
10	ABIST_V0MON_DIAG	1 VOMON ABIST PASS
		POR / CLEAR_ABIST
		Diagnostic of ABIST on demand
12	ADIST DONE	0 ABIST not executed
12	ABIST_DONE	1 ABIST executed
		POR / CLEAR_ABIST
		Clear ABIST flags
10		0 No action
13	CLEAR_ABIST	1 Clear ABIST flags (ABIST_DONE, ABIST_VxMON_DIAG, ABIST_V1UVLP_DIAG)
		POR
		Launch ABIST on selected VMON
14		0 No action
14	LAUNCH_ABIST	1 Launch ABIST
		POR

23.11 FS_SAFETY_OUTPUTS

Table 142. FS_SAFETY_OUTPUTS register bit allocation

Bit	15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8
Write	WD_RST_REQ	RSTB_EXT	RSTB_EVT	0	0	RSTB_DIAG	RSTB_REQ	0
Read	0	RSTB_EXT	RSTB_EVT	RSTB_DRV	RSTB_SNS	RSTB_DIAG	0	0
Reset	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0

	Table 142. TO_OATETT_OOTTOTOTegister bit anocationconunded								
Bit	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0	
Write	0	0	0	0	0	0	LIMP0_DIAG	LIMP0_REQ	
Read	0	0	0	0	LIMP0_DRV	LIMP0_SNS	LIMP0_DIAG	0	
Reset	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	

Table 142. FS_SAFETY_OUTPUTS register bit allocation...continued

Table 143. FS_SAFETY_OUTPUTS register bit description

Bit	Symbol	Description
		Request an assertion of LIMP0
0	LIMP0_REQ	0 No action
0		1 LIMP0 assertion
		POR, Self clear
		Report a LIMP0 short to HIGH
1		0 No failure
I	LIMP0_DIAG	1 Short to high detected
		POR, or clear on write (write '1')
		Sense LIMP0 pad
2	LIMP0_SNS	0 LIMP0 pad is sensed low
2	EINFO_SNS	1 LIMP0 pad is sensed high
		Real-time information
		Report the digital command of LIMP0 driver
2		0 LIMP0 Driver command sensed low
3	LIMP0_DRV	1 LIMP0 Driver command sensed high
		Real-time information
		Request an assertion of reset
9		0 No action
9	RSTB_REQ	1 RSTB assertion (pulse)
		POR, Self clear
		Report a reset short to high
10	DETR DIAC	0 No failure
10	RSTB_DIAG	1 Short to high detected
		POR, or clear on write (write '1')
		Sense RSTB pad
11	RSTB_SNS	0 RSTB pad is sensed low
11	KOTB_SNO	1 RSTB pad is sensed high
		Real-time information
		Report the digital command of RSTB driver
12		0 RSTB Driver command sensed low
12	RSTB_DRV	1 RSTB Driver command sensed high
		Real-time information
		Report a RSTB Event generated by FS24
13		0 No RSTB event
13	RSTB_EVT	1 RSTB event occurred
		POR, or clear on Write(write '1')

Table 143, FS	SAFFTY	OUTPUTS register b	it descriptioncontinued

Bit	Symbol	Description
		Report a RSTB pin assertion
14	RSTB EXT	0 No RSTB pin assertion
14	14 RSTD_EXT	1 RSTB pin assertion Occurred
		POR, or clear on write (write '1')
		Request a WD timer Reset without asserting RSTB pin
15	WD RST REQ	0 No action
15		1 WD timer reset requested
		POR, or clear on write (write '1')

23.12 FS_SAFETY_FLG

Table 144. FS_SAFETY_FLG register bit allocation

Bit	15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8
Write	0	0	ERRMON_ TMR_EXP_I	ERRMON_ACK	ERRMON_I	0	WD_NOK_M	WD_NOK_I
Read	0	0	ERRMON_ TMR_EXP_I	0	ERRMON_I	ERRMON_RT	WD_NOK_M	WD_NOK_I
Reset	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Bit	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
Write	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Read	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Reset	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0

Table 145. FS_SAFETY_FLG register bit description

Bit	Symbol	Description
		Report a watchdog refresh error
8	WD_NOK_I	0 WD refresh OK
0		1 WD refresh not OK
		POR, or clear on write '1'
		Mask watchdog not OK refresh interrupt
9	WD_NOK_M	0 Interrupt is not inhibited
9	WD_NOK_W	1 Interrupt is inhibited
		POR
	ERRMON_RT	Report ERRMON real-time pin state
10		0 Low level
10		1 High Level
		POR
		Report an error in the ERRMON input
11	ERRMON I	0 No error
		1 Error detected
		POR, or clear on write (write '1')
		Acknowledge ERRMON Failure Timer
12	ERRMON_ACK	0 No error
12		1 Acknowledge ERRMON timeout
		POR

Table 145. F5_SAFETT_FLG register bit descriptioncontinued					
Bit	Symbol	Description			
		Report that the ERRMON timer was not acknowledged by user			
13	ERRMON_TMR_EXP_I	0 No error/error acknowledged by user on time			
15		1 ERRMON timer expired with no acknowledgement by user			
		POR, or clear on write (write '1')			

Table 145. FS_SAFETY_FLG register bit description...continued

23.13 FS_CRC

Table 146. FS_CRC register bit allocation

Bit	15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8
Write	0	0	INIT_CRC_ NOK_M	INIT_CRC_ NOK_I	0	0	INIT_CRC_ LIMP0_IMPACT	0
Read	0	0	INIT_CRC_ NOK_M	INIT_CRC_ NOK_I	0	0	INIT_CRC_ LIMP0_IMPACT	0
Reset	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Bit	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
Write					CRC_VALUE			
Read		CRC_VALUE						
Reset	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0

Table 147. FS_CRC register bit description

Bit	Symbol	Description
		INIT registers CRC value calculated by the MCU (CRC check every 5 ms in Normal mode only)
0 to 7	CRC_VALUE	CRC_VALUE[7:0]
		POR
		Configure CRC impact on LIMP0
0		0 No effect
9	INIT_CRC_LIMP0_IMPACT	1 LIMP0 assertion
		POR
		Report an INIT register CRC error
12	INIT CRC NOK I	0 No error detected
12		1 INIT registers CRC error detected
		POR
		Mask CRC not OK interrupt
13		0 Interrupt is not inhibited
13	INIT_CRC_NOK_M	1 Interrupt is inhibited
		POR

FS2400 Product data sheet

24 OTP bits description

24.1 Main OTP overview

Table 148. Main OTP overview

Address	Register name	BIT7	BIT6	BIT5	BIT4	BIT3	BIT2	BIT1	BIT0
0x1C	OTP_ DEVICE_VER	-	-	RSTB_ DUR_OTP	ABIST_ EN_OTP	CAN_ EN_OTP	LDTIM_ EN_OTP	LIMP0_ EN_OTP	V0MON_ EN_OTP
0x1D	OTP_PROG_ID		PROG_IDH_	OTP[3:0]			PROG_I	DL_OTP[3:0]	
0x1E	OTP_V1_CFG1	VSUP_ UVTH_OTP	BUCK_	SRHSON_OTP[2	::0]	BUCK_SRI OTP[1		BUCK_SS_C)TP[1:0]
0x1F	OTP_V1_CFG2	BUCK_ CLK_OTP	BUCK	_RCOMP_OTP[2:	0]	BUCK_CCOM	P_OTP[1:0]	-	
0x20	OTP_V1_CFG3	BUCK_OC_I	DGLT_OTP[1:0]			BUCK_SC_0	OTP[5:0]		
0x21	OTP_V1_CFG4	-	BUCK_P	K_OC_PFM_OTP	2[2:0]	BUCK_F TOFF_OT		BUCK_PFM_TON_OTP[1:0]	
0x22	OTP_V1_CFG5	CONF_OV_ V1_OTP	CONF_TSD_ V1_OTP	BUCK_P	K_OC_PWM_O	DTP[2:0]	BUCK_	_AVG_OC_PWM_OTP[2:0]	
0x23	Reserved	Reserved	Reserved	Reserved	Reserved	Reserved	Reserved	Reserved	Reserved
0x24	OTP_V1_CFG7	V1UVLP_ TH_OTP	VV1_BUCK_ RANGE_OTP		1	VV1_BUCK_	OTP[5:0]		
0x25	OTP_V1_CFG8	BUCK_LP_	DVS_OTP[1:0]			VV1_LP_BUCk	<_OTP[5:0]		
0x26	OTP_V3_CFG	-	-	CONF_OV_ V3_OTP	CONF_TSD_ V3_OTP	-	VV3_OTP	V3_SLOT_C	0TP[1:0]
0x27	OTP_HVIO_ CFG1	HVIO1PU	PD_OTP[1:0]	WK2PUPD_OTP[1:0]		WK2PUPD_OTP[1:0] WK3PUPD_OTP[1:0]		HVIO1PUPD_OTP[1:0]	
0x28	OTP_HVIO_ CFG2	HVIO1_OUT_ EN_OTP	HVIO1_OUT_ DFLT_OTP	HVIO1_SLOT_ POL_OTP	HVIO1_PU_ SEL_OTP	-	-	-	-
0x29	OTP_MAIN_ SYS_CFG	VBOS2 V1_SW _LP_EN_OTP	MOD_ CONF_OTP	MOD_EN_OTP	SLOT_ BYP_OTP	-	CRC_ DIS_OTP	CRC_DBG_ DIS_OTP	CRC_ INV_OTP

24.2 Main OTP bits description

Table 149. Main OTP bits description

Address	Register Name	Bit Group Name	Description	Hexadecimal Value	Settings
0x1C		RSTB_DUR_OTP	Configure RSTB pulse duration	0x00	Default
	VER			0x00	10 ms
				0x01	1 ms
				0x00	Default
		ABIST_EN_OTP	Enable ABIST checks	0x00	ABIST checks are disabled
				0x01	ABIST checks are enabled
				0x00	Default
		CAN_EN_OTP	Enable the CAN physical layer	0x00	CAN is disabled
				0x01	CAN is enabled
		LDTIM_EN_OTP	Enable the Long Duration Timer	0x00	Default
				0x00	LDT is disabled
				0x01	LDT is enabled
			Enable LIMP0 safety output	0x00	Default
		LIMP0_EN_OTP		0x00	LIMP0 is disabled
				0x01	LIMP0 is enabled
				0x00	Default
		V0MON_EN_OTP	Enable VMON_EXT pin for V0MON monitoring	0x00	VMON_EXT pin is disabled
				0x01	VMON_EXT pin is enabled

FS2400

					a
Address	Register Name	Bit Group Name	Description	Hexadecimal Value	Settings
0x1D	OTP_PROG_ID	PROG_IDH_OTP	Report the OTP code	0x00	Default
				0x00	A
				0x01	В
				0x02	С
				0x03	D
				0x04	E
				0x05	F
				0x06	G
				0x07	н
				0x08	J
				0x09	к
				0x0A	L
				0x0B	M
				0x0C	N
				0x0D	P
				0x0E	Q
				0x0F	R
		PROG IDL OTP	Report the OTP code	0x00	Default
			Report the OTP code	0x00	0
				0x00	1
				0x02	2
				0x03	3
				0x04	4
				0x05	5
				0x06	6
				0x07	7
				0x08	8
				0x09	9
				0x0A	A
				0x0B	В
				0x0C	с
				0x0D	D
				0x0E	E
				0x0F	F
0x1E	OTP_V1_CFG1	VSUP_UVTH_OTP	Select V _{SUP_UVH} threshold	0x00	Default
				0x00	VSUP_UVTH low threshold selected (4.7 V)
				0x01	VSUP_UVTH high threshold selected (5.7 V)
	OTP_V1_CFG1	BUCK_SRHSON_	Select BUCK slew rate when the High	0x03	DEFAULT
		OTP	Side turns ON	0x00	HS raising slew rate is 20 ns (for 450 kHz only)
				0x01	HS raising slew rate is 20 ns (for 450 kHz only)
				0x02	HS raising slew rate is 15 ns (for 450 kHz only)
				0x03	HS raising slew rate is 10 ns
				0x04	HS raising slew rate is 6.3 ns
				0x05	HS raising slew rate is 5 ns
				0x06	HS raising slew rate is 3 ns
				0x07	HS raising slew rate is 2 ns
	OTP_V1_CFG1	BUCK_SRHSOFF_	Select BUCK slew rate when the High	0x02	Default
	,_,_,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,	OTP	Side turns OFF	0x00	HS falling slew rate is 20 ns (for 450 kHz only)
				0x00	
					HS falling slew rate is 15 ns (for 450 kHz only)
				0x02	HS falling slew rate is 10 ns
[0x03	HS falling slew rate is 5 ns

Table 149. Main OTP bits description...continued

Address	Register Name	Bit Group Name	Description	Hexadecimal Value	Settings
	OTP_V1_CFG1	BUCK_SS_OTP	Select V1 soft start ramp	0x02	Default
				0x00	Soft start is 269 μs
				0x01	Soft start is 538 μs
				0x02	Soft start is 1077 μs
				0x03	Soft start is 2150 μs
0x1F	OTP_V1_CFG2	BUCK_CLK_OTP	select BUCK switching frequency	0x01	Default
				0x00	Switching frequency is 450 kHz
				0x01	Switching frequency is 2.25 MHz
	OTP_V1_CFG2	BUCK_RCOMP_	Select BUCK compensation network	0x02	Default
		OTP	resistor	0x02	975 kohms
	OTP_V1_CFG2	BUCK_CCOMP_	Select BUCK compensation network	0x02	Default
		OTP	capacitor	0x01	23 pf
				0x02	33.5 pf
				0x03	44.5 pf
0x20	OTP_V1_CFG3	BUCK_OC_DGLT_	Select BUCK overcurrent deglitcher time	0x02	Default
		OTP		0x00	Overcurrent deglitcher is 250 µs
				0x01	Overcurrent deglitcher is 500 µs
				0x02	Overcurrent deglitcher is 1000 µs
				0x03	Overcurrent deglitcher is 2000 µs
		BUCK_SC_OTP	Select BUCK slope compensation ^{[1][2]}	0x0A	Default
				0x07	SC = 918 mV/µs (recommended when Fsw = 450 kHz, LV1_buck = 22 μ H and Vbuck = 2 – 2.5 V)
				0x0A	SC = 4345 mV/µs (recommended when Fsw = 2.25 MHz, LV1_buck = 4.7 μH and Vbuck = 2 – 2.5 V)
				0x17	SC = 3275 mV/µs (recommended when Fsw = 2.25 MHz, LV1_buck = 4.7 μH and Vbuck = 3.3 V)
				0x1C	SC = 2865 mV/µs (recommended when Fsw = 2.25 MHz, LV1_buck = 4.7 μH and Vbuck = 5 V)
				0x25	SC = 426 mV/µs (recommended when Fsw = 450 kHz, LV1_buck = 22 µH and Vbuck = 3.3 V)
				0x29	SC = 360 mV/µs (recommended when Fsw = 450 kHz, LV1_buck = 22 μH and Vbuck = 5 V

Table 149. Main OTP bits description...continued

Address	Register Name	Bit Group Name	Description	Hexadecimal Value	Settings
0x21	OTP_V1_CFG4	BUCK_PK_OC_	Select PFM mode High-Side peak current	0x05	Default
		PFM_OTP	detection threshold	0x02	Overcurrent (peak) detection threshold is 400 mA
				0x03	Overcurrent (peak) detection threshold is 500 mA
				0x04	Overcurrent (peak) detection threshold is 600 mA
				0x05	Overcurrent (peak) detection threshold is 700 mA
				0x06	Overcurrent (peak) detection threshold is 800 mA
				0x07	Overcurrent (peak) detection threshold is 900 mA
	OTP_V1_CFG4	BUCK_PFM_	Select BUCK TOFF time in PFM	0x01	Default
		TOFF_OTP		0x00	TOFF time in PFM is 130 ns at 2.2 MHz and 605 ns at 450 kHz
				0x01	TOFF time in PFM is 250 ns at 2.2 MHz and 1170 ns at 450 kHz
				0x02	TOFF time in PFM is 360 ns at 2.2 MHz and 1725 ns at 450 kHz
				0x03	TOFF time in PFM is 475 ns at 2.2 MHz and 2285 ns at 450 kHz
	OTP_V1_CFG4	BUCK_PFM_TON_	Select BUCK TON time in PFM	0x02	Default
				0x00	TON time in PFM is 162.5 ns at 2.2 MHz and 820 ns at 450 kHz
				0x01	TON time in PFM is 209 ns at 2.2 MHz and 1023 ns at 450 kHz
				0x02	TON time in PFM is 257 ns at 2.2 MHz and 1221 ns at 450 kHz
				0x03	TON time in PFM is 305 ns at 2.2 MHz and 1422.5 ns at 450 kHz
0x22	OTP_V1_CFG5	CONF_OV_V1_ OTP	Select the device reaction in case of V1 overvoltage detection	0x06	Default
				0x00	The V1 is disabled in case of OV
				0x01	The device transition to fail-safe state (M30) in case of OV
	OTP_V1_CFG5	CONF_TSD_V1_	Select the device reaction in case of V1 thermal-shutdown detection	0x00	Default
		OTP		0x00	The V1 is disabled in case of TSD
				0x01	the device transition to fail-safe state (M30) in case of TSD
	OTP_V1_CFG5	BUCK_PK_OC_		0x06	Default
		PWM_OTP	detection threshold	0x02	Overcurrent (peak) threshold is 400 mA
				0x03	Overcurrent (peak) threshold is 500 mA
				0x04	Overcurrent (peak) threshold is 600 mA
				0x05	Overcurrent (peak) threshold is 700 mA
				0x06	Overcurrent (peak) threshold is 800 mA
				0x07	Overcurrent (peak) threshold is 900 mA
	OTP_V1_CFG5	BUCK_AVG_OC_	Select PWM mode average current	0x04	Default
		PWM_OTP	detection threshold	0x00	Average current detection threshold is 200 mA
				0x01	Average current detection threshold is 300 mA
				0x02	Average current detection threshold is 400 mA
				0x03	Average current detection threshold is 500 mA
				0x04	Average current detection threshold is 600 mA
				0x05	Average current detection threshold is 700 mA
0x24	OTP V1 CFG7	V1UVLP_TH_OTP	Select V1UVLP threshold	0x00	Default
				0x00	V1UVLP threshold is typical 1.8 V
				0x01	V1UVLP threshold is typical 3.07 V
		VV1 BUCK	Select V1 BUCK regulator output voltage	0x01	Default
		RANGE_OTP	range	0x00	Range = 2 for V1 from 3.3 V to 5 V
				0x01	Range = 1 for V1 from 1.9 V to 3.375 V
			Select V1 BLICK regulator output voltage	0x1C	Default
		VV1_BUCK_OTP	Select V1 BUCK regulator output voltage in Normal mode	0x08	
					V1 = 2 V with Range 1
		1		0x1C	V1 = 2.5 V with Range 1

Table 149. Main OTP bits description...continued

		bits descriptio			
Address	Register Name	Bit Group Name	Description	Hexadecimal Value	Settings
				0x28	V1 = 5 V with Range 2
				0x3C	V1 = 3.3 V with Range 1
0x25 0	OTP_V1_CFG8	BUCK_LP_DVS_	Select BUCK DVS ramp rate at FSW_	0x02	DEFAULT
		OTP	BUCK = 2.2 MHz (values are multiplied by 2 for FSW_BUCK = 450 kHz)	0x00	11.25 mV/µs
				0x01	5.6 mV/µs
				0x02	2.8 mV/µs
				0x03	1.4 mV/µs
	OTP_V1_CFG8	VV1_LP_BUCK_	Select V1 BUCK regulator output voltage	0x3C	Default
		OTP	in LPON mode	0x08	V1 = 2 V with Range 1
				0x1C	V1 = 2.5 V with Range 1
				0x28	V1 = 5 V with Range 2
				0x3C	V1 = 3.3 V with Range 1
0x26	OTP_V3_CFG	CONF_OV_V3_	Select the device reaction in case of V3	0x00	Default
		OTP	overvoltage detection	0x00	The V3 is disabled in case of OV
				0x01	the device transition to Fail-safe state (M30) in case of OV
		CONF_TSD_V3_	Select the device reaction in case of V3	0x00	Default
		OTP	thermal-shutdown detection	0x00	The V3 is disabled in case of TSD
				0x01	The device transition to Fail-safe state (M30) in case of TSD
		VV3 OTP	Select V3 LDO regulator output voltage	0x00	Default
		_		0x00	V3 = 3.3 V
				0x01	V3 = 5.0 V
		V3_SLOT_OTP	Select the power sequence slot for V3	0x00	Default
				0x00	V3 starts and stops in slot 0
				0x01	V3 starts and stops in slot 1
				0x02	V3 starts and stops in slot 2
				0x03	V3 does not start in a slot (enabled by SPI)
0x27	OTP_HVIO_	HVIO1PUPD OTP	Select the pulldown on HVIO1 pin	0x00	Default
UNE I	CFG1			0x00	HVIO1 internal pulldown and pullup are disabled
				0x01	HVIO1 internal pulldown is enabled and pullup is disabled
				0x02	HVIO1 internal pulldown is chabled and pullup is enabled HVIO1 internal pulldown is disabled and pullup is enabled
				0.02	HVIO1 internal pulldown and pullup are configured as cell
				0x03	repeater
		WK2PUPD_OTP	Select the pulldown on WAKE2 pin	0x00	Default
				0x00	WAKE2 internal pulldown and pullup are disabled
				0x01	WAKE2 internal pulldown is enabled and pullup is disabled
				0x02	WAKE2 internal pulldown is disabled and pullup is enabled
				0x03	WAKE2 internal pulldown and pullup are configured as cell repeater
		WK3PUPD_OTP	Select the pulldown on WAKE3 pin	0x00	Default
				0x00	WAKE3 internal pulldown and pullup are disabled
				0x01	WAKE3 internal pulldown is enabled and pullup is disabled
				0x02	WAKE3 internal pulldown is disabled and pullup is enabled
				0x03	WAKE3 internal pulldown and pullup are configured as cell repeater
		HVIO1_SLOT_OTP	Select the power sequence slot for HVIO1	0x00	Default
				0x00	HVIO1 polarity is changed in slot 0
				0x01	HVIO1 polarity is changed in slot 1
				0x02	HVIO1 polarity is changed in slot 2
				0x03	HVIO1 is not released in a slot (enabled by SPI)
			Configure the HV/O1 nin co on output		
0x28	OTP_HVIO_	HVIO1_OUT_EN_	Configure the HVIO1 pin as an output	0x00	Default
0x28	OTP_HVIO_ CFG2	HVIO1_OUT_EN_ OTP	Configure the HVIO1 pin as an output	0x00 0x00	Default HVIO1 is configured as an input

Table 149. Main OTP bits description...continued

Address	Register Name	Bit Group Name	Description	Hexadecimal Value	Settings
		HVIO1_OUT_	Configure the HVIO1 pin default state	0x00	Default
		DFLT_OTP	when HVIO1 is an output	0x00	HVIO1 default state is low (asserted)
				0x01	HVIO1 default state is high (HIZ)
		HVIO1_SLOT_	Configure the HVIO1 polarity when	0x00	Default
		POL_OTP	activated by a slot	0x00	HVIO1 is turned high (HIZ) on an active slot
				0x01	HVIO1 is turned low (asserted) on an active slot
		HVIO1_PU_SEL_	Select pull up source on HVIO1 when	0x00	Default
		OTP	used as an output	0x00	Pullup to VSUP
				0x01	Pullup to VDDIO
0x29	OTP_MAIN_	VBOS2V1_SW_	Control VBOS to V1 switch in LPON mode	0x00	Default
	SYS_CFG	LP_EN_OTP	when V1 = BUCK	0x00	VBOS to V1 switch is open in LPON mode
				0x01	VBOS to V1 switch is closed in LPON mode
		MOD_CONF_OTP	Select default clock modulation	0x00	Default
			configuration (when FS24 boots up)	0x00	Triangular modulation is selected by default
				0x01	Pseudo random modulation is selected by default
		MOD_EN_OTP	Select the default state of the clock modulation on 20 MHz clock (when FS24 boots up)	0x00	Default
				0x00	Modulation is disabled by default
				0x01	Modulation is enabled by default
		SLOT_BYP_OTP	Bypass unecessary slots	0x00	Default
				0x00	Slots are not bypassed
				0x01	Bypass unnecessary slots during power-down or wake-up from LPON
		CRC_DIS_OTP	Disable SPI CRC check	0x00	Default
				0x00	SPI CRC is enabled, SPI CRC bit are equal to CRC results and are monitored
				0x01	SPI CRC is disabled, SPI CRC bit are all set to 0 without monitoring
		CRC_DBG_DIS_	Disable SPI CRC check in Debug mode	0x00	Default
		OTP	only	0x00	SPI CRC is enabled in Debug mode when CRC_DIS_OTP = 1, stay disabled otherwise
				0x01	SPI CRC is disabled in Debug mode
		CRC_INV_OTP	Invert the result of the polynomial	0x00	Default
			calculation for SPI CRC	0x00	SAE J-1850 = (x^8+x^4+x^3+x^2+1) XOR 0x00
				0x01	CRC-8-AUTOSAR / SAE J-1850 = (x^8+x^4+x^3+x^2+1) XOR 0xFF

Table 149. Main OTP bits description...continued

These codes are suggested as best fit for the described use cases. In case other values are needed, contact local support.
 The slope compensation values are given for a typical V1_IN at 13.5 V.

24.3 Fail-safe OTP overview

ADDRESS	Register Name	BIT7	BIT6	BIT5	BIT4	BIT3	BIT2	BIT1	BIT0
0x2A	OTP_FS_ SYS_CFG	ERRMON_ EN_OTP	-	INIT_CRC_ DIS_OTP	FS_LPOFF_ OTP	FS_DUR_ CFG_OTP	WD_ INF_OTP	RSTB8S_ DIS_OTP	FIRST_ FAULT_ EN_OTP
0x2B	OTP_OVUV_ CFG1		V1MON_UV	TH_OTP[3:0]		V1MON_OVTH_OTP[3:0]			
0x2C	OTP_OVUV_ CFG2	V3MON_UVTH_OTP[3:0]					V3MON_O	VTH_OTP[3:0]	
0x2D	OTP_OVUV_ CFG3	V0MON_UVTH_OTP[3:0]				V0MON_OVTH_OTP[3:0]			
0x2E	OTP_UV_ DGLT_CFG	V0MON_UVDGLT_OTP[1:0] V1MON_UVDGLT_OTP[1:0]			-	-	V3MON_UVD	GLT_OTP[1:0]	

Table 150. Fail-safe OTP overview

ADDRESS	Register Name	BIT7	BIT6	BIT5	BIT4	BIT3	BIT2	BIT1	BIT0
0x2F	OTP_ LIMP_OV_ DGLT_CFG	-	-	-	-	V0MON_ OVDGLT_ OTP	V1MON_ OVDGLT_ OTP	V1_UV_PW_ EN_OTP	V3MON_ OVDGLT_OTP
0x30	OTP_RSTB_ IMPACT_CFG	V0UV_RSTB_ IMPACT_OTP	V0OV_RSTB_ IMPACT_OTP	V1UV_RSTB_ IMPACT_OTP	V1OV_RSTB_ IMPACT_OTP	-	-	V3UV_RSTB_ IMPACT_OTP	V3OV_RSTB_ IMPACT_OTP

Table 150. Fail-safe OTP overview...continued

24.4 Fail-safe OTP bits description

Table 151. Fail-safe OTP bits description

Address	Register name	Bit group name	Description	Hexadecimal value	Settings
0x2A	OTP_FS_SYS_	ERRMON_EN_OTP	Enable ERRMON functionality	0x00	Default
	CFG			0x00	ERRMON is disabled
				0x01	ERRMON is enabled
		INIT_CRC_DIS_OTP	Disable the INIT registers CRC protection	0x00	Default
				0x00	CRC is enabled
				0x01	CRC is disabled
		FS_LPOFF_OTP	Configure FS state exit	0x00	Default
				0x00	Automatic restart after FS state
				0x01	GoTo LPOFF after FS state
		FS_DUR_CFG_OTP	Configure FS state duration	0x00	Default
				0x00	FS state duration is 100 ms
				0x01	FS state duration is 4 s
		WD_INF_OTP	Disable the watchdog	0x00	Default
				0x00	Watchdog is enabled
				0x01	Watchdog is put into infinite window duration
		RSTB8S_DIS_OTP	Disable the RSTB 8 s timer	0x00	Default
				0x00	RSTB 8 s timer is enabled
				0x01	RSTB 8 s timer is disabled
		FIRST_FAULT_EN_ OTP	Configure the first fault to send the device in Fail- safe mode	0x00	Default
				0x00	Do not got to Fail-safe at first fault
				0x01	Go to Fail-safe at first fault
0x2B	OTP_OVUV_	V1MON_UVTH_OTP	Select V1MON UV threshold	0x00	Default
	CFG1			0x00	V1MON UV = 65 %
				0x01	V1MON UV = 64.5 %
				0x02	V1MON UV = 96.5 %
				0x03	V1MON UV = 96 %
				0x04	V1MON UV = 95.5 %
				0x05	V1MON UV = 95 %
				0x06	V1MON UV = 94.5 %
				0x07	V1MON UV = 94 %
				0x08	V1MON UV = 93.5 %
				0x09	V1MON UV = 93 %
				0x0A	V1MON UV = 92.5 %

Address	Register name	Bit group name	Description	Hexadecimal value	Settings
				0x0B	V1MON UV = 92 %
				0x0C	V1MON UV = 91.5 %
				0x0D	V1MON UV = 64 %
				0x0E	V1MON UV = 63.5 %
				0x0F	V1MON UV = 62 %
		V1MON_OVTH_OTP	Select V1MON OV threshold	0x00	DEFAULT
				0x00	V1MON OV = 102.5 %
				0x01	V1MON OV = 103 %
				0x02	V1MON OV = 103.5 %
				0x03	V1MON OV = 104 %
				0x04	V1MON OV = 104.5 %
				0x05	V1MON OV = 105 %
				0x06	V1MON OV = 105.5 %
				0x07	V1MON OV = 106 %
				0x08	V1MON OV = 106.5 %
				0x09	V1MON OV = 107 %
				0x0A	V1MON OV = 107.5 %
				0x0B	V1MON OV = 108 %
				0x0C	V1MON OV = 108.5 %
				0x0D	V1MON OV = 109 %
				0x0E	V1MON OV = 109.5 %
				0x0F	V1MON OV = 110 %
2C	OTP_OVUV_	V3MON_UVTH_OTP	Select V3MON UV threshold	0x00	DEFAULT
	CFG2			0x00	V3MON UV = 65 %
				0x01	V3MON UV = 64.5 %
				0x02	V3MON UV = 96.5 %
				0x03	V3MON UV = 96 %
				0x04	V3MON UV = 95.5 %
				0x05	V3MON UV = 95 %
				0x06	V3MON UV = 94.5 %
				0x07	V3MON UV = 94 %
				0x08	V3MON UV = 93.5 %
				0x09	V3MON UV = 93 %
				0x0A	V3MON UV = 92.5 %
				0x0B	V3MON UV = 92 %
				0x0C	V3MON UV = 91.5 %
				0x0D	V3MON UV = 64 %
				0x0E	V3MON UV = 63.5 %
				0x0F	V3MON UV = 62 %
		V3MON_OVTH_OTP	Select V3MON OV threshold	0x00	DEFAULT
				0x00	V3MON OV = 102.5 %
				0x01	V3MON OV = 103 %
				0x02	V3MON OV = 103.5 %
				0x03	V3MON OV = 104 %

Table 151. Fail-safe OTP bits description...continued

Address	Register name	Bit group name	Description	Hexadecimal value	Settings
				0x04	V3MON OV = 104.5 %
				0x05	V3MON OV = 105 %
				0x06	V3MON OV = 105.5 %
				0x07	V3MON OV = 106 %
				0x08	V3MON OV = 106.5 %
				0x09	V3MON OV = 107 %
				0x0A	V3MON OV = 107.5 %
				0x0B	V3MON OV = 108 %
				0x0C	V3MON OV = 108.5 %
				0x0D	V3MON OV = 109 %
				0x0E	V3MON OV = 109.5 %
				0x0F	V3MON OV = 110 %
2D	OTP_OVUV_	V0MON_UVTH_OTP	Select V0MON UV threshold	0x00	Default
	CFG3			0x00	V0MON UV = 65 %
				0x01	V0MON UV = 64.5 %
				0x02	V0MON UV = 96.5 %
				0x03	V0MON UV = 96 %
				0x04	V0MON UV = 95.5 %
				0x05	V0MON UV = 95 %
				0x06	V0MON UV = 94.5 %
				0x07	V0MON UV = 94 %
				0x08	V0MON UV = 93.5 %
				0x09	V0MON UV = 93 %
				0x0A	V0MON UV = 92.5 %
				0x0B	V0MON UV = 92 %
				0x0C	V0MON UV = 91.5 %
				0x0D	V0MON UV = 64 %
				0x0E	V0MON UV = 63.5 %
				0x0F	V0MON UV = 62 %
		V0MON_OVTH_OTP	Select V0MON threshold	0x00	Default
				0x00	V0MON = 102.5 %
				0x01	V0MON = 103 %
				0x02	V0MON = 103.5 %
				0x03	V0MON = 104 %
				0x04	V0MON = 104.5 %
				0x05	V0MON = 105 %
				0x06	V0MON = 105.5 %
				0x07	V0MON = 106 %
				0x08	V0MON = 106.5 %
				0x09	V0MON = 107 %
				0x0A	V0MON = 107.5 %
				0x0B	V0MON = 108 %
				0x0C	V0MON = 108.5 %
				0x0D	V0MON = 109 %

Table 151. Fail-safe OTP bits description...continued

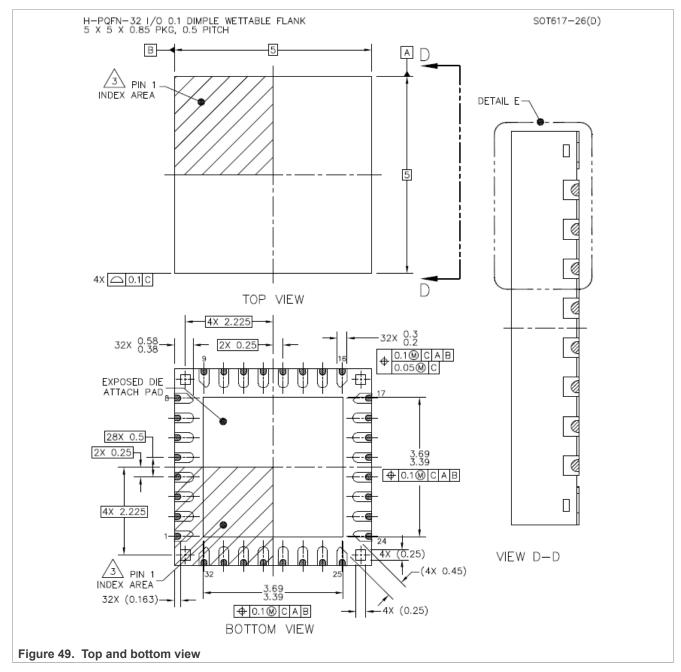
Address	Register name	Bit group name	Description	Hexadecimal value	Settings
				0x0E	V0MON = 109.5 %
				0x0F	V0MON = 110 %
0x2E	OTP_UV_DGLT_	V0MON_UVDGLT_	Select V0MON UV deglitcher time (VMON_EXT)	0x00	DEFAULT
	CFG	OTP		0x00	V0MON UV deglitcher = 5 µs
				0x01	V0MON UV deglitcher = 15 µs
				0x02	V0MON UV deglitcher = 25 µs
				0x03	V0MON UV deglitcher = 40 µs
		V1MON_UVDGLT_	Select V1MON UV deglitcher time	0x00	Default
		OTP		0x00	V1MON UV deglitcher = 5 µs
				0x01	V1MON UV deglitcher = 15 µs
				0x02	V1MON UV deglitcher = 25 µs
				0x03	V1MON UV deglitcher = 40 µs
		V3MON_UVDGLT_	Select V3MON UV deglitcher time	0x00	DEFAULT
		OTP		0x00	V3MON UV deglitcher = 5 µs
				0x01	V3MON UV deglitcher = 15 µs
			0x02	V3MON UV deglitcher = 25 µs	
				0x03	V3MON UV deglitcher = 40 µs
0x2F OTP_LIMP_OV_		Select V0MON OV deglitcher time (VMON_EXT)	0x00	Default	
	DGLT_CFG	OTP		0x00	V0MON OV deglitcher = 25 µs
				0x01	V0MON OV deglitcher = 45 µs
		V1MON_OVDGLT_	Select V1MON OV deglitcher time	0x00	Default
		OTP		0x00	V1MON OV deglitcher = 25 µs
				0x01	V1MON OV deglitcher = 45 µs
		V1_UV_PW_EN_ OTP	Enable V1 pre-warning monitor (Typical threshold is 4.6 V)	0x00	Default
				0x00	Monitor disabled
				0x01	Monitor enabled
		V3MON_OVDGLT_ OTP	Select V3MON OV deglitcher time	0x00	Default
				0x00	V3MON OV deglitcher = 25 µs
				0x01	V3MON OV deglitcher = 45 µs
0x30	OTP_RSTB_	V0UV_RSTB_	Configure VMON_EXT UV impact on RSTB	0x00	Default
	IMPACT_CFG	IMPACT_OTP		0x00	VMON_EXT UV does not assert RSTB
				0x01	VMON_EXT UV asserts RSTB
		V0OV_RSTB_	Configure VMON_EXT OV impact on RSTB	0x00	Default
		IMPACT_OTP		0x00	VMON_EXT OV does not assert RSTB
				0x01	VMON_EXT OV asserts RSTB
		V1UV_RSTB_	Configure V1 UV impact on RSTB	0x00	Default
		IMPACT_OTP		0x00	V1 UV does not assert RSTB
				0x01	V1 UV asserts RSTB
		V1OV_RSTB_	Configure V1 OV impact on RSTB	0x00	Default
		IMPACT_OTP		0x00	V1 OV does not assert RSTB
				0x01	V1 OV asserts RSTB
		V3UV_RSTB_	Configure V3 UV impact on RSTB	0x00	Default
		IMPACT_OTP		0x00	V3 UV does not assert RSTB

Table 151. Fail-safe OTP bits description...continued

Table 151.	Fail-safe OTP bits descriptioncontinued
------------	---

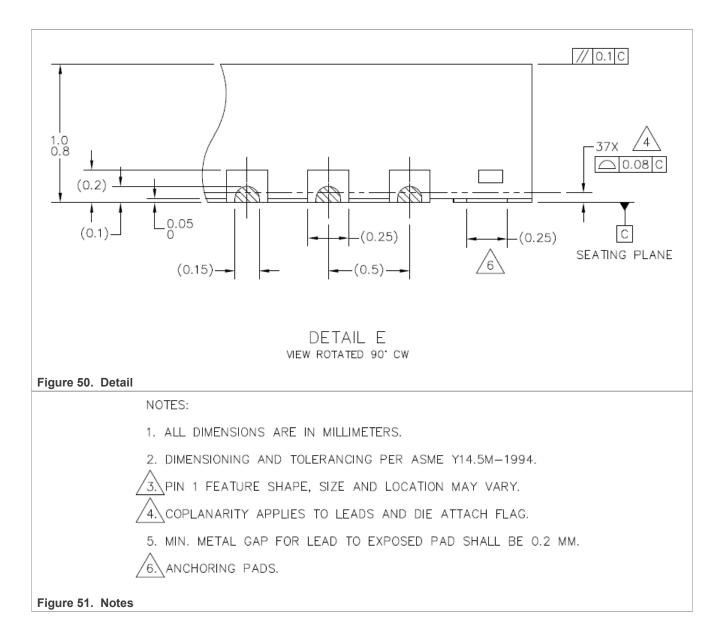
Address	Register name	Bit group name	Description	Hexadecimal value	Settings
				0x01	V3 UV asserts RSTB
		V3OV_RSTB_ IMPACT_OTP	Configure V3 OV impact on RSTB	0x00	Default
				0x00	V3 OV does not assert RSTB
				0x01	V3 OV asserts RSTB

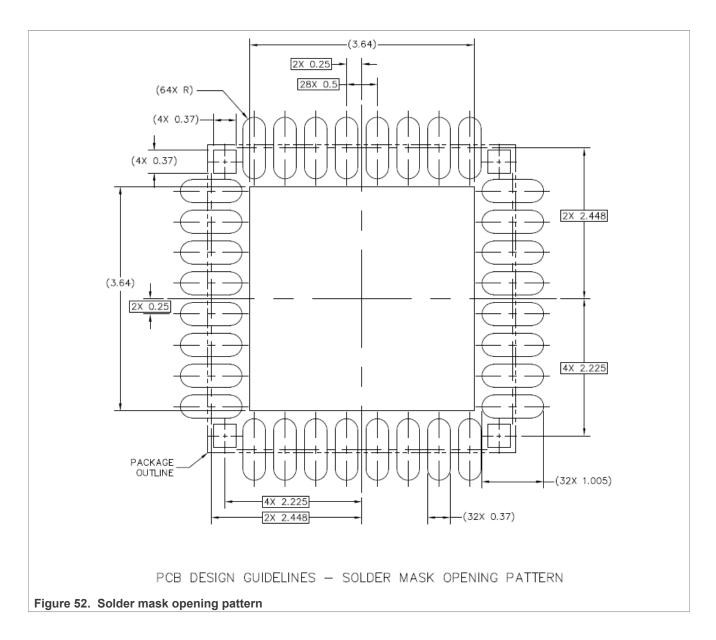
25 Package outline



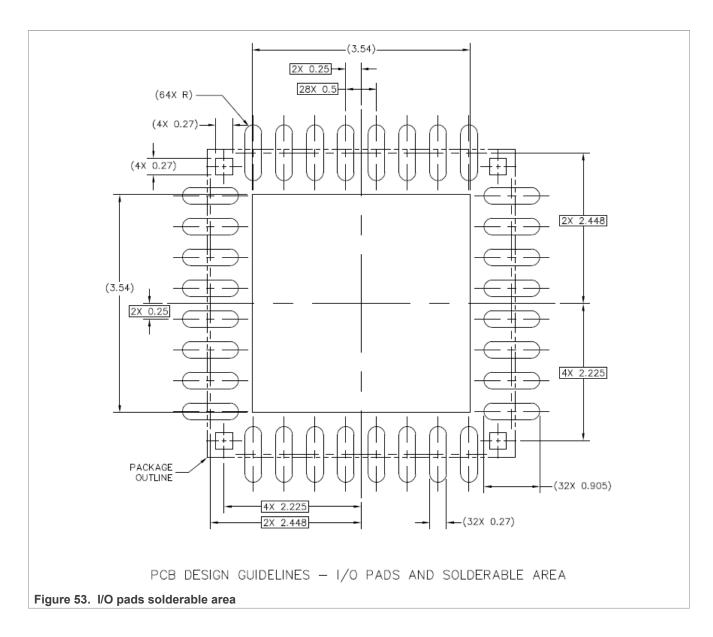
FS24 package is a QFN, thermally enhanced, wettable flanks, 5 x 5 x 0.85 mm, 0.5 mm pitch, 32 pins.

FS2400

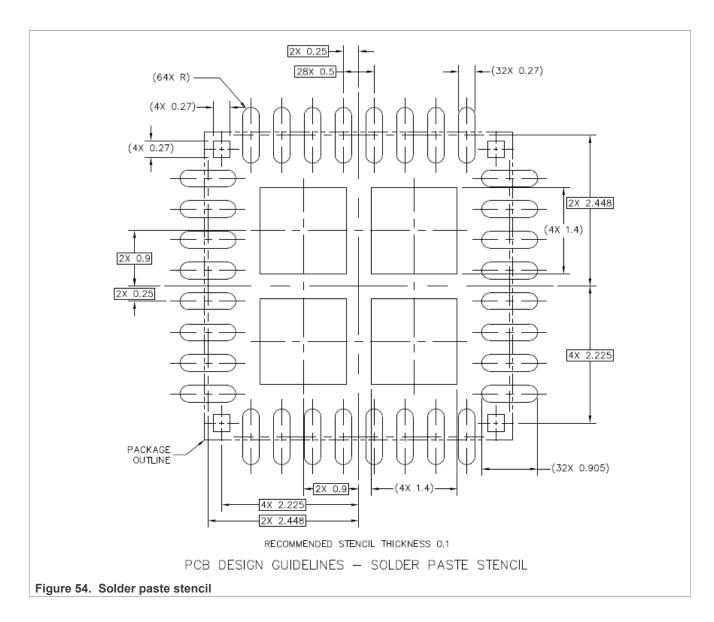




FS2400



FS2400



26 Revision history

Table 152. Rev	vision history	
Document ID	Release date	Modifications
FS2400 v4.0	23 October 2024	Changed classification from confidential to publicUpdated legal information
FS2400 v.3	12 January 2024	 Global editing for style and grammar. Section 2: Under System support, updated text to "Four wake-up inputs (40 V capable): WAKEx pins, HVIO1 pin, CAN FD or SPI command" from "Four wake-up inputs (40 V capable): WAKEx pins, HVIO1 pin, CAN FD or SPI activity" Updated Section 7.5: Added first paragraph Updated Table 1 and Table 2 Updated Table 13 For "R_{HS_BUCK}" and "R_{LS_BUCK}", added "Typical value at Tj = 25 °C. Maximum value at Tj = 150 °C" to Description, deleted "Min" value, changed "Max" value to "350" from "330". For I_{OC_PK_PFM}, removed "BUCK_PK_OC_PFM_OTP[2:0] = 010", "BUCK_PK_OC_PFM_OTP[2:0] = 011", and "BUCK_PK_OC_PWM_OTP[2:0] = 100" Updated Table 13: For I_{OC_PK_PFM}, removed "BUCK_PK_OC_PFM_OTP[2:0] = 100" Updated Table 21: For Interrupt "EXT_RSTB_WU", changed Mask/Enable to "EXT_RSTB_DIS" from "None" Updated Table 129: For Bit "0 to 5", updated Description, added "Range 1" and "Range 2" and footnote. Updated Table 149 For Address "0x24", Bit Group Name "VV1_BUCK_OTP" updated Settings for "0x08", "0x1C", "0x28", and "0x28", removed all others. For Address "0x25", Bit Group Name "CRC_INV_OTP" updated Description.
FS2400 v.2	20231207	Product data sheet
FS2400 v.1	20230614	Preliminary data sheet
FS2400 v.0.3	20230207	Preliminary data sheet
FS2400 v.0.2	20220811	Initial version

Legal information

Data sheet status

Document status ^{[1][2]}	Product status ^[3]	Definition
Objective [short] data sheet	Development	This document contains data from the objective specification for product development.
Preliminary [short] data sheet	Qualification	This document contains data from the preliminary specification.
Product [short] data sheet	Production	This document contains the product specification.

[1] Please consult the most recently issued document before initiating or completing a design.

[2] The term 'short data sheet' is explained in section "Definitions".

[3] The product status of device(s) described in this document may have changed since this document was published and may differ in case of multiple devices. The latest product status information is available on the Internet at URL <u>https://www.nxp.com</u>.

Definitions

Draft — A draft status on a document indicates that the content is still under internal review and subject to formal approval, which may result in modifications or additions. NXP Semiconductors does not give any representations or warranties as to the accuracy or completeness of information included in a draft version of a document and shall have no liability for the consequences of use of such information.

Short data sheet — A short data sheet is an extract from a full data sheet with the same product type number(s) and title. A short data sheet is intended for quick reference only and should not be relied upon to contain detailed and full information. For detailed and full information see the relevant full data sheet, which is available on request via the local NXP Semiconductors sales office. In case of any inconsistency or conflict with the short data sheet, the full data sheet shall prevail.

Product specification — The information and data provided in a Product data sheet shall define the specification of the product as agreed between NXP Semiconductors and its customer, unless NXP Semiconductors and customer have explicitly agreed otherwise in writing. In no event however, shall an agreement be valid in which the NXP Semiconductors product is deemed to offer functions and qualities beyond those described in the Product data sheet.

Disclaimers

Limited warranty and liability — Information in this document is believed to be accurate and reliable. However, NXP Semiconductors does not give any representations or warranties, expressed or implied, as to the accuracy or completeness of such information and shall have no liability for the consequences of use of such information. NXP Semiconductors takes no responsibility for the content in this document if provided by an information source outside of NXP Semiconductors.

In no event shall NXP Semiconductors be liable for any indirect, incidental, punitive, special or consequential damages (including - without limitation - lost profits, lost savings, business interruption, costs related to the removal or replacement of any products or rework charges) whether or not such damages are based on tort (including negligence), warranty, breach of contract or any other legal theory.

Notwithstanding any damages that customer might incur for any reason whatsoever, NXP Semiconductors' aggregate and cumulative liability towards customer for the products described herein shall be limited in accordance with the Terms and conditions of commercial sale of NXP Semiconductors.

Right to make changes — NXP Semiconductors reserves the right to make changes to information published in this document, including without limitation specifications and product descriptions, at any time and without notice. This document supersedes and replaces all information supplied prior to the publication hereof.

Suitability for use — NXP Semiconductors products are not designed, authorized or warranted to be suitable for use in life support, life-critical or safety-critical systems or equipment, nor in applications where failure or malfunction of an NXP Semiconductors product can reasonably be expected to result in personal injury, death or severe property or environmental damage. NXP Semiconductors and its suppliers accept no liability for inclusion and/or use of NXP Semiconductors products in such equipment or applications and therefore such inclusion and/or use is at the customer's own risk.

Applications — Applications that are described herein for any of these products are for illustrative purposes only. NXP Semiconductors makes no representation or warranty that such applications will be suitable for the specified use without further testing or modification.

Customers are responsible for the design and operation of their applications and products using NXP Semiconductors products, and NXP Semiconductors accepts no liability for any assistance with applications or customer product design. It is customer's sole responsibility to determine whether the NXP Semiconductors product is suitable and fit for the customer's applications and products planned, as well as for the planned application and use of customer's third party customer(s). Customers should provide appropriate design and operating safeguards to minimize the risks associated with their applications and products.

NXP Semiconductors does not accept any liability related to any default, damage, costs or problem which is based on any weakness or default in the customer's applications or products, or the application or use by customer's third party customer(s). Customer is responsible for doing all necessary testing for the customer's applications and products using NXP Semiconductors products in order to avoid a default of the applications and the products or of the application or use by customer's third party customer(s). NXP does not accept any liability in this respect.

Limiting values — Stress above one or more limiting values (as defined in the Absolute Maximum Ratings System of IEC 60134) will cause permanent damage to the device. Limiting values are stress ratings only and (proper) operation of the device at these or any other conditions above those given in the Recommended operating conditions section (if present) or the Characteristics sections of this document is not warranted. Constant or repeated exposure to limiting values will permanently and irreversibly affect the quality and reliability of the device.

Terms and conditions of commercial sale — NXP Semiconductors products are sold subject to the general terms and conditions of commercial sale, as published at https://www.nxp.com/profile/terms, unless otherwise agreed in a valid written individual agreement. In case an individual agreement is concluded only the terms and conditions of the respective agreement shall apply. NXP Semiconductors hereby expressly objects to applying the customer's general terms and conditions with regard to the purchase of NXP Semiconductors products by customer.

No offer to sell or license — Nothing in this document may be interpreted or construed as an offer to sell products that is open for acceptance or the grant, conveyance or implication of any license under any copyrights, patents or other industrial or intellectual property rights.

FS2400

Suitability for use in automotive applications - This NXP product has been qualified for use in automotive applications. If this product is used by customer in the development of, or for incorporation into, products or services (a) used in safety critical applications or (b) in which failure could lead to death, personal injury, or severe physical or environmental damage (such products and services hereinafter referred to as "Critical Applications"), then customer makes the ultimate design decisions regarding its products and is solely responsible for compliance with all legal, regulatory, safety, and security related requirements concerning its products, regardless of any information or support that may be provided by NXP. As such, customer assumes all risk related to use of any products in Critical Applications and NXP and its suppliers shall not be liable for any such use by customer. Accordingly, customer will indemnify and hold NXP harmless from any claims, liabilities, damages and associated costs and expenses (including attorneys' fees) that NXP may incur related to customer's incorporation of any product in a Critical Application.

Quick reference data — The Quick reference data is an extract of the product data given in the Limiting values and Characteristics sections of this document, and as such is not complete, exhaustive or legally binding.

Export control — This document as well as the item(s) described herein may be subject to export control regulations. Export might require a prior authorization from competent authorities.

HTML publications — An HTML version, if available, of this document is provided as a courtesy. Definitive information is contained in the applicable document in PDF format. If there is a discrepancy between the HTML document and the PDF document, the PDF document has priority.

Translations — A non-English (translated) version of a document, including the legal information in that document, is for reference only. The English version shall prevail in case of any discrepancy between the translated and English versions.

Security — Customer understands that all NXP products may be subject to unidentified vulnerabilities or may support established security standards or specifications with known limitations. Customer is responsible for the design and operation of its applications and products throughout their lifecycles to reduce the effect of these vulnerabilities on customer's applications and products. Customer's responsibility also extends to other open and/or proprietary technologies supported by NXP products for use in customer's applications. NXP accepts no liability for any vulnerability. Customer should regularly check security updates from NXP and follow up appropriately. Customer shall select products with security features that best meet rules, regulations, and standards of the intended application and make the ultimate design decisions regarding its products and is solely responsible for compliance with all legal, regulatory, and security related requirements concerning its products, regardless of any information or support that may be provided by NXP.

NXP has a Product Security Incident Response Team (PSIRT) (reachable at <u>PSIRT@nxp.com</u>) that manages the investigation, reporting, and solution release to security vulnerabilities of NXP products.

 $\ensuremath{\mathsf{NXP}}\xspace$ B.V. — NXP B.V. is not an operating company and it does not distribute or sell products.

Trademarks

Notice: All referenced brands, product names, service names, and trademarks are the property of their respective owners.

NXP — wordmark and logo are trademarks of NXP B.V.

FS2400

Tables

Tab. 1.	Device segmentation	6
Tab. 2.	Orderable part numbers	
Tab. 3.	Pin description11	
Tab. 4.	Connection of unused pins	
Tab. 5.	Electrical characteristics	
Tab. 6.	Best of supply electrical characteristics	
Tab. 7.	Limiting values	
Tab. 8.	Static characteristics	
Tab. 9.	Thermal ratings	
Tab. 10.	Supply voltage	
Tab. 10.	Current consumption	
Tab. 11.	FS24 regulators list	
Tab. 12. Tab. 13.	Electrical characteristics	
Tab. 13. Tab. 14.	Hardware and configurations	
	Electrical characteristics	
Tab. 15.		
Tab. 16.	AMUX output selection	
Tab. 17.	Electrical characteristics	
Tab. 18.	WAKE23/HID01 electrical characteristics	
Tab. 19.	HVIO1 electrical characteristics	
Tab. 20.	INTB electrical characteristics	
Tab. 21.	List of interrupts from main logic	
Tab. 22.	Long duration timer characteristics	
Tab. 23.	LDT functions	. 51
Tab. 24.	Long duration timer electrical	
	characteristics	
Tab. 25.	CAN FD transceiver characteristics	
Tab. 26.	Watchdog window period configuration	.61
Tab. 27.	Watchdog type configuration	.61
Tab. 28.	Watchdog answer and refresh validation	62
Tab. 29.	Watchdog error counter limit configuration	
Tab. 30.	Watchdog refresh counter limit	
	configuration	.63
Tab. 31.	Watchdog error impact configuration	64
Tab. 32.	Watchdog electrical characteristics	
Tab. 33.	VMON UV/OV threshold configuration	
Tab. 34.	VMON deglitch time configuration	
Tab. 35.	VxMON electrical characteristics	
Tab. 36.	Signal polarity to detect an error on HVIO1	
140.00	pin	68
Tab. 37.	Reaction when an error is detected HVIO1	
100.07.	pin	68
Tab. 38.	Allowed time before receiving	
Tab. 50.	microcontroller acknowledge when an	
	external IC error is detected	69
Tab. 39.	Error flag for external IC monitoring	
Tab. 39. Tab. 40.		
	Acknowledgment from MCU register	00
Tab. 41.	External IC monitoring electrical	~~
T 1 40	characteristics	
Tab. 42.	Fault error counter configuration	
Tab. 43.	Fault error counter fail-safe impact	70
Tab. 44.	Application related fail-safe fault list and	-
_	reaction	
Tab. 45.	Fail-safe state electrical characteristics	
Tab. 46.	RSTB electrical characteristics	
Tab. 47.	LIMP0 electrical characteristics	
Tab. 48.	ABIST electrical characteristics	76
FS2400	All information provided in	n this do

Tab. 49.	Cyclic CRC check characteristics76
Tab. 50.	SPI write command message construction77
Tab. 51.	SPI read command message construction77
Tab. 51.	MISO general device status bits
Tab. 52.	descriptions
Tab E2	Data preparation for CRC encoding
Tab. 53.	
Tab. 54.	Data preparation for CRC encoding79
Tab. 55.	SPI electrical characteristics
Tab. 56.	Main register mapping82
Tab. 57.	Safety-related Register mapping83
Tab. 58.	M_DEV_CFG register bit allocation
Tab. 59.	M_DEV_CFG register bit description
Tab. 60.	M_DEV_PROG_ID register bit allocation 84
Tab. 61.	M_DEV_PROG_ID register bit description85
Tab. 62.	M_GEN_FLAG register bit allocation
Tab. 63.	M_GEN_FLAG register bit description
Tab. 64.	M_STATUS register bit allocation86
Tab. 65.	M_STATUS register bit description86
Tab. 66.	M_SYS_CFG register bit allocation88
Tab. 67.	M_SYS_CFG register bit description88
Tab. 68.	M_SYS1_CFG register bit allocation89
Tab. 69.	M_SYS1_CFG register bit description89
Tab. 70.	M_REG_CTRL register bit allocation
Tab. 71.	M REG CTRL register bit description
Tab. 72.	M_REG_CTRL register bit allocation
Tab. 73.	M_REG_CTRL register bit description
Tab. 74.	M_REG_FLG register bit allocation
Tab. 75.	M_REG_FLG register bit description
Tab. 76.	M REG MSK register bit allocation
Tab. 77.	M_REG_MSK register bit description
Tab. 78.	M REG FLG register bit allocation
Tab. 79.	M_REG_FLG register bit description
Tab. 80.	M REG MSK register bit allocation
Tab. 81.	M_REG_MSK register bit description97
Tab. 82.	M_IO_CTRL register bit allocation
Tab. 83.	M_IO_CTRL register bit description
Tab. 84.	M_IO_TIMER_FLG register bit allocation98
Tab. 85.	M IO TIMER FLG register bit description99
Tab. 86.	M_IO_TIMER_MSK register bit allocation99
Tab. 87.	M_IO_TIMER_MSK register bit description99
Tab. 88.	M VSUP COM FLG register bit allocation100
Tab. 89.	M_VSUP_COM_FLG register bit
Tab. 03.	description
Tab. 90.	M_VSUP_COM_MSK register bit allocation 101
Tab. 90. Tab. 91.	M_VSUP_COM_MSK register bit
Tab. 91.	description
Tab. 92.	M_IOWU_CFG register bit allocation
Tab. 93.	M_IOWU_CFG register bit description
Tab. 94.	M_IOWU_EN register bit allocation
Tab. 95.	M_IOWU_EN register bit description
Tab. 96.	M_IOWU_FLG register bit allocation
Tab. 97.	M_IOWU_FLG register bit description
Tab. 98.	M_WU1_EN register bit allocation
Tab. 99.	M_WU1_EN register bit description
Tab. 100.	M_WU1_FLG register bit allocation
Tab. 101.	M_WU1_FLG register bit description 105

$\begin{array}{l} Tab. \ 102.\\ Tab. \ 103.\\ Tab. \ 104.\\ Tab. \ 105.\\ Tab. \ 105.\\ Tab. \ 106.\\ Tab. \ 107.\\ Tab. \ 107.\\ Tab. \ 108.\\ Tab. \ 109.\\ Tab. \ 110.\\ Tab. \ 111.\\ Tab. \ 112.\\ Tab. \ 113.\\ Tab. \ 114.\\ Tab. \ 115.\\ Tab. \ 116.\\ Tab. \ 117.\\ Tab. \ 118.\\ Tab. \ 119.\\ \end{array}$	M_AMUX_CTRL register bit allocation106M_AMUX_CTRL register bit description106M_LDT_CFG1 register bit allocation107M_LDT_CFG1 register bit allocation107M_LDT_CFG2 register bit allocation108M_LDT_CFG2 register bit allocation108M_LDT_CFG3 register bit allocation108M_LDT_CFG3 register bit allocation108M_LDT_CFG3 register bit allocation108M_LDT_CFG3 register bit description108M_LDT_CTRL register bit description109M_CAN register bit allocation109M_CAN register bit allocation111M_CAN register bit allocation111M_MEMORY0 register bit allocation111M_MEMORY0 register bit allocation112M_MEMORY1 register bit allocation112M_MEMORY1 register bit allocation112
Tab. 119.	M_MEMORY register bit description
Tab. 120.	M_HW_ID register bit description
Tab. 122.	FS_I_OVUV_CFG1 register bit allocation 115
Tab. 123.	FS I OVUV CFG1 register bit description 115
Tab. 124.	FS_I_OVUV_CFG2 register bit allocation 115
Tab. 125.	FS_I_OVUV_CFG2 register bit description 116
Tab. 126.	FS_I_ERRMON_LIMP0_CFG register bit
	allocation 117
Tab. 127.	
	description117

Tab. 128. Tab. 129.	FS_I_FSSM_CFG register bit description 118
Tab. 130.	FS_I_WD_CFG register bit allocation 119
Tab. 131.	FS_I_WD_CFG register bit description 120
Tab. 132.	FS_WDW_CFG register bit allocation
Tab. 133.	FS_WDW_CFG register bit description121
Tab. 134.	FS_WD_TOKEN register bit allocation122
Tab. 135.	FS_WD_TOKEN register bit description122
Tab. 136.	FS_WD_ANSWER register bit allocation 122
Tab. 137.	FS_WD_ANSWER register bit description 122
Tab. 138.	FS_LIMP0_REL register bit allocation123
Tab. 139.	FS_LIMP0_REL register bit description 123
Tab. 140.	FS_ABIST register bit allocation 123
Tab. 141.	FS_ABIST register bit description 123
Tab. 142.	FS_SAFETY_OUTPUTS register bit
	allocation
Tab. 143.	FS_SAFETY_OUTPUTS register bit
	description125
Tab. 144.	FS_SAFETY_FLG register bit allocation 126
Tab. 145.	FS_SAFETY_FLG register bit description 126
Tab. 146.	FS_CRC register bit allocation127
Tab. 147.	FS_CRC register bit description127
Tab. 148.	Main OTP overview128
Tab. 149.	Main OTP bits description128
Tab. 150.	Fail-safe OTP overview133
Tab. 151.	Fail-safe OTP bits description134
Tab. 152.	Revision history144

Figures

Fig. 1.	FS24 product numbering scheme5
Fig. 2.	Functional block diagram7
Fig. 3.	FS2400 block diagram8
Fig. 4.	FS24 for UWB Simplified application
	diagram9
Fig. 5.	FS24 for UWB and BLE Simplified
	application diagram10
Fig. 6.	FS2400 pin configuration11
Fig. 7.	FS2400 pin configuration legend11
Fig. 8.	Detailed functional state diagram15
Fig. 9.	Simplified INIT state diagram16
Fig. 10.	Power sequencing17
Fig. 11.	Power-up sequence example18
Fig. 12.	Debug mode19
Fig. 13.	OTP mode time chart19
Fig. 14.	Debug pin circuitry19
Fig. 15.	Simplified VBOS state diagram21
Fig. 16.	Application schematic, 2.2 MHz HVBUCK,
	SPI interface
Fig. 17.	Input voltage range in LPOFF, LPON, and
	NORMAL mode29
Fig. 18.	Triangular modulation32
Fig. 19.	Pseudo-random modulation 32
Fig. 20.	Pseudo-random modulation
Fig. 21.	HVBUCK schematic with connection to V1_
	IN
Fig. 22.	HVBUCK efficiency using 2.25 MHz using
	TFM252012ALMA4R7MTAA
Fig. 23.	HVBUCK efficiency at 2.25 MHz using
	VLS3015CX-4R7M-H
Fig. 24.	HVBUCK PFM efficiency
Fig. 25.	HVLDO3 application schematic
Fig. 26.	AMUX block diagram
Fig. 27.	WAKEx/HIDx diagram43

Fig. 28.	Example of application for hardware ID	
	function (either using solution 1 OR 2)	
Fig. 29.	Using LIMP0 as a third HW ID pin	
Fig. 30.	HVIO1 pin	46
Fig. 31.	Example of HVIO1 pin configuration in the	
	slots, at power up	
Fig. 32.	Long duration timer block diagram	50
Fig. 33.	Long duration timer functions	52
Fig. 34.	CAN FD transceiver internal diagram, with	
	external components	
Fig. 35.	CAN transceiver state machine	
Fig. 36.	CAN Wake-up timing diagram	56
Fig. 37.	CAN timing definition according to ISO	
	11898-2:2016	57
Fig. 38.	Fail-safe features block diagram	
Fig. 39.	Window watchdog time diagram	
Fig. 40.	Watchdog error counter configurations	
Fig. 41.	Watchdog refresh counter configurations	
Fig. 42.	External IC monitoring timing diagram	69
Fig. 43.	Fault error counter diagram with maximum	
	value = 2 or 6	70
Fig. 44.	Fault error counter diagram with maximum	
	value = 8 or 12	71
Fig. 45.	RSTB pin implementation	73
Fig. 46.	LIMP0 pin implementation	74
Fig. 47.	CRC encoder example	79
Fig. 48.	SPI timing diagram	81
Fig. 49.	Top and bottom view	
Fig. 50.	Detail	140
Fig. 51.	Notes	140
Fig. 52.	Solder mask opening pattern	141
Fig. 53.	I/O pads solderable area	
Fig. 54.	Solder paste stencil	
-		

Contents

1	General description	2	1
	Features and benefits	····· 2 2	1
2			•
3	Applications		1
4	Ordering information		1
4.1	Part numbers definition	5	1
4.2	Part numbers list	6	1
5	Block diagram	7	1
5.1	Internal block diagram		1
5.2	Simplified application diagram		1
6	Pinning information		
6.1	Pinning		1
6.2			
•.=	Pin description		1
6.2.1	Connection of unused pins		1
7	Functional description		1
7.1	Main state machine description		1
7.2	Detailed functional state diagram	15	1
7.3	INIT state machine	16	1
7.4	Power sequencing	16	1
7.5	Debug and OTP modes		1
7.5.1	Electrical characteristics	20	1
7.6	MCU programming		1
7.7			1
	Best of supply (BOS)		
7.7.1	Functional description	20	1
7.7.2	Best of supply (BOS) electrical		1
	characteristics	21	1
8	Limiting values	23	1
9	Static characteristics		1
10	Thermal characteristics	25	1
11	Application information		
			1
• •			
12	EMC compliancy		1
• •	EMC compliancy Operating range and current	27	1 1
12 13	EMC compliancy Operating range and current consumption	27 28	1 1 1
12 13 13.1	EMC compliancy Operating range and current consumption Supply voltage	27 28 28	1 1 1 1
12 13 13.1 13.2	EMC compliancy Operating range and current consumption Supply voltage Operating range	27 28 28 29	1 1 1 1
12 13 13.1 13.2 13.3	EMC compliancy Operating range and current consumption Supply voltage Operating range Current consumption	27 28 29 29 30	1 1 1 1 1
12 13 13.1 13.2	EMC compliancy Operating range and current consumption Supply voltage Operating range Current consumption Power management	27 28 29 30 31	1 1 1 1
12 13 13.1 13.2 13.3	EMC compliancy Operating range and current consumption Supply voltage Operating range Current consumption	27 28 29 30 31	1 1 1 1 1
12 13 13.1 13.2 13.3 14	EMC compliancy Operating range and current consumption Supply voltage Operating range Current consumption Power management	27 28 29 30 31 31	1 1 1 1 1
12 13 13.1 13.2 13.3 14 14.1	EMC compliancy Operating range and current consumption Supply voltage Operating range Current consumption Power management V1 HVBUCK: High-voltage buck regulator Functional description	27 28 29 30 31 31	1 1 1 1 1 1 1
12 13.1 13.2 13.3 14.1 14.1.1	EMC compliancy Operating range and current consumption Supply voltage Operating range Current consumption Power management V1 HVBUCK: High-voltage buck regulator Functional description HVBUCK clock management	27 28 29 30 31 31 31 32	$1 \\ 1 \\ 1 \\ 1 \\ 1 \\ 1 \\ 1 \\ 1 \\ 1 \\ 1 \\$
12 13.1 13.2 13.3 14 14.1 14.1.1 14.1.2 14.1.2.1	EMC compliancy Operating range and current consumption Supply voltage Operating range Current consumption Power management V1 HVBUCK: High-voltage buck regulator Functional description HVBUCK clock management Description	27 28 29 30 31 31 32 32	111111111111111111111111111111111111
12 13 13.1 13.2 13.3 14 14.1 14.1.1 14.1.2 14.1.2.1 14.1.2.2	EMC compliancy Operating range and current consumption Supply voltage Operating range Current consumption Power management V1 HVBUCK: High-voltage buck regulator Functional description HVBUCK clock management Description Spread spectrum	27 28 29 30 31 31 32 32 32 32	
12 13 13.1 13.2 13.3 14 14.1 14.1.1 14.1.2 14.1.2.1 14.1.2.2 14.1.2.2 14.1.2.3	EMC compliancy Operating range and current consumption Supply voltage Operating range Current consumption Power management V1 HVBUCK: High-voltage buck regulator Functional description HVBUCK clock management Description Spread spectrum Pseudo-random modulation	27 28 29 30 31 31 32 32 32 33	111111111111111111111111111111111111
12 13 13.1 13.2 13.3 14 14.1 14.1.1 14.1.2 14.1.2.1 14.1.2.2 14.1.2.3 14.1.3	EMC compliancy Operating range and current consumption Supply voltage Operating range Current consumption Power management V1 HVBUCK: High-voltage buck regulator Functional description HVBUCK clock management Description Spread spectrum Pseudo-random modulation Application schematic	27 28 29 30 31 31 32 32 32 33 33 33	111111111111111111111111111111111111
12 13 13 .1 13 .2 13 .3 14 14 .1 14 .1.1 14 .1.2 14 .1.2.1 14 .1.2.2 14 .1.2.2 14 .1.2.3 14 .1.3 14 .1.4	EMC compliancy Operating range and current consumption	27 28 29 30 31 31 32 32 32 33 33 33 33	1111111111111111111
12 13 13.1 13.2 13.3 14 14.1 14.1.1 14.1.2 14.1.2.1 14.1.2.2 14.1.2.3 14.1.3 14.1.3 14.1.4 14.1.5	EMC compliancy Operating range and current consumption	27 28 29 30 31 31 32 32 33 33 33 33 37	1111111111111111111
12 13 13 .1 13 .2 13 .3 14 14 .1 14 .1.1 14 .1.2 14 .1.2.1 14 .1.2.1 14 .1.2.2 14 .1.2.3 14 .1.3 14 .1.3 14 .1.4 14 .1.5 14 .2	EMC compliancy Operating range and current consumption	27 28 29 30 31 31 32 32 33 33 33 33 37 38	111111111111111111111
12 13 13.1 13.2 13.3 14 14.1 14.1.2 14.1.2 14.1.2.1 14.1.2.2 14.1.2.3 14.1.3 14.1.4 14.1.5 14.2 14.2.1	EMC compliancy Operating range and current consumption	27 28 29 30 31 31 32 32 33 33 33 33 38 38	1111111111111111111
12 13 13 .1 13 .2 13 .3 14 14 .1 14 .1.1 14 .1.2 14 .1.2 14 .1.2.1 14 .1.2.2 14 .1.2.3 14 .1.3 14 .1.3 14 .1.4 14 .1.5 14 .2 14 .2.1 14 .2.1 14 .2.1 14 .2.2	EMC compliancy Operating range and current consumption	27 28 29 30 31 31 31 32 32 33 33 33 33 38 38 39	111111111111111111111
12 13 13.1 13.2 13.3 14 14.1 14.1.2 14.1.2 14.1.2.1 14.1.2.2 14.1.2.3 14.1.3 14.1.4 14.1.5 14.2 14.2.1	EMC compliancy Operating range and current consumption	27 28 29 30 31 31 31 32 32 33 33 33 33 38 38 39	1111111111111111111111
12 13 13 .1 13 .2 13 .3 14 14 .1 14 .1.1 14 .1.2 14 .1.2 14 .1.2.1 14 .1.2.2 14 .1.2.3 14 .1.3 14 .1.3 14 .1.4 14 .1.5 14 .2 14 .2.1 14 .2.1 14 .2.1 14 .2.2	EMC compliancy Operating range and current consumption	27 28 29 30 31 31 31 32 32 33 33 33 33 38 38 39 39 39	$1 \\ 1 \\ 1 \\ 1 \\ 1 \\ 1 \\ 1 \\ 1 \\ 1 \\ 1 \\$
12 13 13.1 13.2 13.3 14 14.1 14.1.1 14.1.2 14.1.2.1 14.1.2.1 14.1.2.3 14.1.3 14.1.4 14.1.5 14.2.1 14.2.1 14.2.2 14.2.3	EMC compliancy Operating range and current consumption	27 28 29 30 31 31 31 32 32 33 33 33 33 38 38 39 39 39 39	111111111111111111111111111111111111
12 13 13.1 13.2 13.3 14 14.1 14.1.2 14.1.2 14.1.2.1 14.1.2.2 14.1.2.3 14.1.3 14.1.4 14.1.5 14.2.1 14.2.1 14.2.2 14.2.3 14 14.2.1 14.2.3 14 14.2.1 14.2.3 14 14.1.5 14.2.1 14.2.3 14 14.1.5 14.2.1 14.2.1 14.2.3 14 14.1.5 14.2.1 14 14.1.5 14 14.2.1 14 15 14.2.1 14 15 14.2.1 14 15 14.2.1 15 15 15 15 15 15 15 15 15 15 15	EMC compliancy Operating range and current consumption	27 28 29 30 31 31 31 32 32 33 33 33 33 33 38 38 39 39 39 39 39 39	111111111111111111111111111111111111
12 13 13.1 13.2 13.3 14 14.1 14.1.2 14.1.2 14.1.2.1 14.1.2.2 14.1.2.3 14.1.3 14.1.4 14.1.5 14.2.1 14.2.1 14.2.2 14.2.1 14.2.2 14.2.3 15 15.1 15.2	EMC compliancy Operating range and current consumption	27 28 29 30 31 31 31 32 32 33 33 33 33 33 38 38 39 39 39 39 39 39 39 39 39 39	111111111111111111111111111111111111
12 13 13 .1 13 .2 13 .3 14 14 .1 14 .1.1 14 .1.2 14 .1.2 14 .1.2.1 14 .1.2.1 14 .1.2.2 14 .1.2.3 14 .1.3 14 .1.4 14 .1.5 14 .2.1 14 .2.2 14 .2.2 14 .2.3 15 .1 15 .2 15 .3	EMC compliancy Operating range and current consumption	27 28 29 30 31 31 31 32 32 33 33 33 33 33 38 38 39 39 39 39 39 39 39 39 31 31 32 33 33 33 31 32 33 33 33 33 31 32 33 33 33 33 33 34 31 32 33 33 33 33 33 34 34 31 31 32 33 33 33 33 34 34 34 33 33 33 39 34 34 34 33 33 33 34 34 34 34 33 33 34	111111111111111111111111111111111111
12 13 13 .1 13 .2 13 .3 14 14 .1 14 .1.1 14 .1.2 14 .1.2 14 .1.2.1 14 .1.2.1 14 .1.2.2 14 .1.2.3 14 .1.3 14 .1.4 14 .1.5 14 .2.1 14 .2.1 14 .2.2 14 .2.3 15 .1 15 .2 15 .3 15 .4	EMC compliancy Operating range and current consumption	27 28 29 30 31 31 31 32 32 33 33 33 33 33 38 39 39 39 39 39 39 39 39 39 39 39 39 31 31 32 33 33 33 33 31 32 33 33 33 33 34 32 33 33 33 33 34 31 34 32 33 33 33 33 34 34 34 32 33 33 33 33 34 39 34 34 33 33 33 34 34 34 33 33 33 34 34 34 33 34	111111111111111111111111111111111111
12 13 13 .1 13 .2 13 .3 14 14 .1 14 .1.1 14 .1.2 14 .1.2 14 .1.2.1 14 .1.2.1 14 .1.2.2 14 .1.2.3 14 .1.3 14 .1.4 14 .1.5 14 .2.1 14 .2.2 14 .2.2 14 .2.3 15 .1 15 .2 15 .3	EMC compliancy Operating range and current consumption	27 28 29 30 31 31 31 32 32 33 33 33 33 33 33 38 39 39 39 39 39 39 39 39 39 39 39 31 31 32 33 33 33 33 33 33 33 33 34 34 32 33 33 33 33 33 34 34 34 32 33 33 33 33 34 34 34 34 34 33 33 33 33 34 34 34 34 33 33 33 34 34 34 33 33 34 	111111111111111111111111111111111111

16.1.1	WAKE feature	43
16.1.2	Hardware ID feature	
16.1.3	Electrical characteristics	
16.2	HVIO1	
16.2.1	HVIO1 used as input	
16.2.2	HVIO1 used as output	
16.2.3	Electrical characteristics	
16.3	INTB	
16.3.1	Interrupts and wake-up events	
	management	48
16.3.2	Electrical characteristics	. 48
17	Long duration timer (LDT)	
17.1	Calibration procedure	
17.2	Timer functions	
17.3	Electrical characteristics	. 53
18	Physical layer	54
18.1	CAN FD transceiver	
18.1.1	CAN operating modes	. 54
18.1.1.1	CAN off mode	
18.1.1.2	CAN Wake-capable mode	. 55
18.1.1.3	CAN wake-up	. 56
18.1.1.4	CAN Listen-only mode	56
18.1.1.5	CAN Active mode	56
18.1.2	Electrical characteristics	. 57
19	Safety	
19.1	Functional description	60
19.2	Watchdog	
19.2.1	Watchdog selection	
19.2.1.1	Timeout watchdog	
19.2.1.2	Window watchdog	
19.2.2	Watchdog error counter	
19.2.3	Watchdog refresh counter	
19.2.4	Watchdog error impact	
19.2.5	Watchdog electrical characteristics	
19.3	Voltage supervisor	
19.3.1	V0MON (VMON_EXT) monitoring	
19.3.2	VxMON monitoring (x = 1, 3)	
19.3.3	VxMON UV/OV threshold	
19.3.4	VxMON deglitch time	
19.3.5	VxMON safety reaction (impact)	
19.3.6	V1UVLP monitoring	
19.3.7	Electrical characteristics	
19.4	External IC monitoring	
19.5	Fault management	
19.5.1	Fault error counter	
19.5.2	Fault source and reaction	
19.5.3	Fail-safe mode	
19.6	RSTB, LIMP0	
19.6.1	RSTB	
19.6.2	LIMPO as a safety output	. 14
19.6.3	LIMP0 as a safety output release	/ כ דר
19.6.4 19.7	LIMP0 as a GPO Analog built-in self-test (ABIST)	13 75
19.7 19.8		
19.8 19.9	Cyclic CRC check Clock monitoring	
19.9 20	MCU communication	
4 0		/ /

FS2400

25 26

20.1	SPI communication77
20.1.1	Cyclic redundant check79
20.1.2	Electrical characteristics 80
21	Register mapping 82
22	Main register mapping
22.1	M DEV CFG
22.2	M DEV PROG ID
22.3	M GEN FLAG
22.4	M_STATUS
22.4	M_STATUS
22.5	M_313_CFG
22.7	M_REG_CTRL91
22.8	M_REG2_CTRL
22.9	M_REG_FLG
22.10	M_REG_MSK95
22.11	M_REG1_FLG96
22.12	M_REG1_MSK97
22.13	M_IO_CTRL97
22.14	M_IO_TIMER_FLG98
22.15	M_IO_TIMER_MSK
22.16	M VSUP COM FLG100
22.17	M_VSUP_COM_MSK101
22.18	M IOWU CFG
22.19	M_IOWU_EN
22.20	M IOWU FLG 104
22.21	M WU1 EN
22.22	M_WU1 FLG105
22.23	M_WUX_CTRL
22.23	M_AMOX_OTTL
22.25	M_EDT_CFG2
22.26	M_EDT_CFG3
22.20	M_EDT_CI CS
22.27	M_EDT_CTRE
22.20	M_CAN MSK
22.29	M_CAN_MOR
22.30	M_MEMORY1
22.31	M_MEMORT1
22.32 23	Fail-safe register mapping115
23 23.1	FS_I_OVUV_CFG1115
23.1	FS_I_OVUV_CFG1115 FS_I_OVUV_CFG2115
23.2 23.3	FS I ERRMON LIMP0 CFG117
23.4	FS_I_FSSM_CFG
23.5	FS_I_WD_CFG119
23.6	FS_WDW_CFG 121
23.7	FS_WD_TOKEN
23.8	FS_WD_ANSWER122
23.9	FS_LIMP0_REL123
23.10	FS_ABIST123
23.11	FS_SAFETY_OUTPUTS 124
23.12	FS_SAFETY_FLG 126
23.13	FS_CRC127
24	OTP bits description128
24.1	Main OTP overview128
24.2	Main OTP bits description 128
24.3	Fail-safe OTP overview133
24.4	Fail-safe OTP bits description 134

Package outline	
Revision history	144
Legal informatio	n145

Please be aware that important notices concerning this document and the product(s) described herein, have been included in section 'Legal information'.

© 2024 NXP B.V.

All rights reserved.

For more information, please visit: https://www.nxp.com